| LIM367 Mogalakwena - C | Contact Information | 1 | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A. GENERAL INFORMATION | | | |
| Municipality | LIM367 Mogalakwena | Set name on 'Instructions' she | et |
| Grade | | 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration | of Public Office Bearers Act. |
| Province | LIM LIMPOPO | - | |
| Web Address | www.mogalakwena.gov.za | | |
| e-mail Address | | | |
| B. CONTACT INFORMATION | | | |
| Postal address: | 0.4 | _ | |
| P.O. Box | 34 | | |
| City / Town | Mokopane | | |
| Postal Code | 0600 | | |
| Street address | | _ | |
| Building | Mogalakwena Municipality Civic Centre | | |
| Street No. & Name | 54 Retief | | |
| City / Town | Mokopane | | |
| Postal Code | 0600 | | |
| General Contacts | | _ | |
| Telephone number | 0154919600 | | |
| Fax number | 0104013000 | | |
| | | | |
| C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP | | | |
| Speaker: | | Secretary/PA to the Speaker | |
| ID Number | 7605050838080 | ID Number | 8708060612082 |
| Title | Ms | Title | Ms |
| Name | PL OLIFANT | Name | RM MANALA |
| Telephone number | 015 491 9611 | Telephone number | 015 491 9609 |
| Cell number Fax number | 0718759020 | Cell number Fax number | 073 665 7447 |
| E-mail address | manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| E mail address | manaiam g.mogaiai.wona.gov.za | E mail address | manatame mogatativona.gov.za |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | | Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E | xecutive Mayor: |
| ID Number | 8005285344082 | ID Number | 8708060612082 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | NS TAUEATSOALA | Name | M MANALA |
| Telephone number | 015 491 9608 | Telephone number | 015 491 9608 |
| Cell number | 082 554 7337 | Cell number | 073 665 7247 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma | avor: | Secretary/PA to the Deputy I | Mavor/Executive Mavor: |
| ID Number | | ID Number | , |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI | P | | |
| Municipal Manager: | | Secretary/PA to the Municipa | al Manager: |
| ID Number | | ID Number | 8705200668081 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | MM MALULEKA | Name | B MALEBANA |
| Telephone number | 015 491 9604 | Telephone number | 015 491 9604 |
| Cell number | | Cell number | 0825243677 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Chief Fire | cancial Officer |
| ID Number | 6105125628082 | ID Number | 6907110597085 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| 1100 | IIII | THO | IIIU |

| Name | HSM NGOEPE | Name | T SEKALO |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Telephone number | 015 491 9604 | Telephone number | 015 491 9606 |
| Cell number | 079 493 4300 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | ngoepeh@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za |
| | | | |
| Official responsible for su | ubmitting financial information | Official responsible for | submitting financial information |
| ID Number | 8207115685086 | ID Number | 8605085259081 |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mr |
| Name | BL MATHIBE | Name | KD SIBANDA |
| Telephone number | 015 491 9701 | Telephone number | 015 491 9745 |
| Cell number | 074 348 0142 | Cell number | 0614016913 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | mathibeb@mogalakwena.gov.za | E-mail address | sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B1 Adjustments | Daaget oam | mary - 20/02 | 12020 | D | .d | 100 | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Description | | | | Ви | dget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | А | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | 8 H | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | _ | - | | | | |
| Property rates | 91 500 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 91 500 | 95 526 | 99 824 |
| Service charges | 520 086 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | 520 086 | 553 329 | 588 998 |
| Investment revenue | 3 180 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 3 180 | 3 320 | 3 469 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 552 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 552 377 | 586 450 | 625 745 |
| Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 72 142 1 239 285 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 72 142 1 239 285 | 75 317 1 313 941 | 78 706 1 396 742 |
| contributions) | 400.050 | | | | | | (0.700) | (0.700) | 200.000 | 404.004 | 447.707 |
| Employee costs Remuneration of councillors | 402 653 21 493 | _ | - | - | - | _ | (2 723) (6 902) | | 399 930 14 592 | 424 391 22 654 | 447 727 23 900 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 99 461 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | (1 500) | | 97 961 | 103 837 | 108 510 |
| Finance charges | 719 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 842 | 1 842 | 2 561 | 750 | 784 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 342 540 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (24 791) | | 317 749 | 363 231 | 385 226 |
| Transfers and grants | 616 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (125) | | 491 | 643 | 672 |
| Other expenditure | 365 121 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 34 264 | 34 264 | 399 385 | 376 774 | 395 078 |
| Total Expenditure | 1 232 604 | - | - | - | - | - | 65 | 65 | 1 232 668 | 1 292 281 | 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 681 | - | - | - | - | - | (65) | (65) | 6 617 | 21 660 | 34 845 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 265 381 | | | | | | | | 265 381 | 299 021 | 259 711 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 205 30 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 205 30 1 | 299 021 | 259 / 11 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | - 272 062 | - | - | | - | _ | | - (65) | 271 997 | 320 681 | - 294 557 |
| | 272 002 | | | | | | (00) | (00) | 211007 | 020 001 | 254 507 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | | - | - | - (25) | - (25) | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 272 062 | - | - | - | - | - | (65) | (65) | 271 997 | 320 681 | 294 557 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 265 381 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | | | - | - |
| Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds | 265 381 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 6 700 6 700 | 6 700 6 700 | 6 700 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| · | 200 381 | - | - | _ | • | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 200 100 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 517 462 | - | - | - | - | _ | | | 517 462 | 1 044 378 | 1 151 737 |
| Total non current assets | 6 357 313 | _ | - | - | - | _ | 6 700 | 6 700 | 6 364 013 | 6 656 334 | 6 916 491 |
| Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities | 279 289 128 248 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 508 | 5 508 | 284 797 128 248 | 282 546 128 248 | 285 801 128 248 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 6 467 260 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 587 | - 587 | 6 467 847 | 7 289 919 | 7 654 179 |
| | 0 407 200 | _ | _ | | | | 301 | 301 | 0 407 047 | 7 209 919 | 7 034 179 |
| Cash flows | 000 007 | | | | | | 000 004 | 000 004 | 505.000 | 0.500.000 | 0.500.040 |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 326 027 | _ | - | - | - | _ | 209 861 | 209 861 | 535 888 | 2 503 286 | 2 589 342 |
| Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing | (249 225) | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | (249 225) | (295 206) | (256 169) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 83 481 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 209 861 | 209 861 | 293 343 | 2 273 696 | 2 475 149 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 65 616 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 65 616 | 141 976 | 225 539 |
| Application of cash and investments | (215 157) | - | - | - | - | - | 5 508 | 5 508 | (209 650) | , , | , , |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 280 773 | - | - | - | - | - | (5 508) | (5 508) | 275 266 | 360 341 | 454 695 |
| Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 6 341 176 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 6 347 876 | 6 640 197 | 6 900 353 |
| Depreciation | 99 461 | - | - | - | - | _ | (1 500) | (1 500) | 97 961 | 103 837 | 108 510 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - (0.000) | (0.030) | - | 6 727 | 22 540 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 52 703 | - | - | _ | - | - | (2 636) | (2 636) | 50 068 | 55 022 | 57 498 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 4 594 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 4 594 | 4 802 | 5 025 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 27 079 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | 27 079 | 28 271 | 29 543 |
| Households below minimum service level | 10 | | | | | | | | 40 | 10 | 10 |
| Water: | 10 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Energy: | 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Refuse: | 60 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 60 | | 60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

| Standard Description | Ref | | | | Ви | dget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 659 476 | - | - | - | - | - | 303 | 303 | 659 779 | 699 451 | 743 809 |
| Executive and council | | 539 725 | - | - | _ | _ | - | 714 | 714 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 935 |
| Finance and administration | | 119 752 | - | - | - | - | - | (412) | (412) | 119 340 | 124 929 | 131 874 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Community and public safety | | 5 237 | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | 36 | 5 272 | 5 467 | 5 713 |
| Community and social services | | 402 | - | - | _ | _ | - | 26 | 26 | 428 | 420 | 439 |
| Sport and recreation | | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Public safety | | 4 659 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 4 669 | | 5 083 |
| Housing | | 168 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 168 | 176 | 184 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 196 235 | - | - | - | - | - | 212 | 212 | 196 446 | 205 327 | 215 003 |
| Planning and development | | 10 089 | - | - | - | - | - | 232 | 232 | 10 321 | 10 556 | 11 053 |
| Road transport | | 186 145 | - | - | - | - | - | (20) | (20) | 186 125 | 194 771 | 203 950 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | | - |
| Trading services | | 643 718 | - | - | - | - | - | (550) | | 643 168 | 702 717 | 691 928 |
| Energy sources | | 344 326 | - | - | - | - | - | (28) | (28) | 344 297 | 377 524 | 405 278 |
| Water management | | 247 303 | - | - | - | - | - | 66 | 66 | 247 369 | 272 021 | 231 082 |
| Waste water management | | 25 857 | - | - | - | - | - | (588) | (588) | 25 269 | 26 997 | 28 215 |
| Waste management | | 26 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 232 | 26 174 | 27 352 |
| Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 1 504 666 | - | | - | - | - | | - | 1 504 666 | 1 612 962 | 1 656 454 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 359 547 | - | - | - | - | - | 31 635 | 31 635 | 391 182 | 373 350 | 392 748 |
| Executive and council | | 205 134 | - | - | - | - | - | (20 896) | (20 896) | 184 239 | 211 431 | 221 370 |
| Finance and administration | | 150 014 | - | - | - | - | - | 52 487 | 52 487 | 202 501 | 157 285 | 166 489 |
| Internal audit | | 4 398 | - | - | - | - | - | 44 | 44 | 4 442 | 4 635 | |
| Community and public safety | | 120 419 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 635) | (2 635) | 117 784 | 126 339 | |
| Community and social services | | 33 205 | - | - | - | - | - | (248) | (248) | 32 958 | 34 911 | 36 740 |
| Sport and recreation | | 30 026 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 226) | , , | 28 800 | 31 575 | |
| Public safety | | 56 044 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 181) | (1 181) | 54 864 | 58 651 | 61 438 |
| Housing | | 1 143 | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | 19 | 1 162 | 1 203 | 1 266 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 135 769 | - | - | - | - | - | (5 851) | , , | 129 918 | 142 562 | 149 838 |
| Planning and development | | 42 860 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 393) | | 41 466 | | 47 386 |
| Road transport | | 92 909 | - | - | _ | - | - | (4 458) | (4 458) | 88 451 | 97 516 | 102 451 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 615 461 | - | - | - | - | - | (23 654) | | 591 807 | 648 523 | 685 042 |
| Energy sources | | 363 578 | - | - | - | - | - | (9 768) | | 353 810 | 385 538 | |
| Water management | | 175 134 | - | - | _ | - | - | (5 800) | , , | 169 334 | 183 441 | 192 330 |
| Waste water management | | 18 566 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 829) | . , | 16 737 | 19 554 | 20 616 |
| Waste management | | 58 183 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 257) | | 51 925 | | 63 174 |
| Other | | 1 431 | - | - | - | _ | - | (35) | | 1 396 | | 1 590 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 1 232 626 | - | - | - | _ | - | (541) | | 1 232 085 | | 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 272 040 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 541 | 541 | 272 580 | 320 681 | 294 557 |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | | JO.IIII OIdi | ssification) - B | | udget Year 2022/ | 723 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | ' | Α | Al | Ь | 0 | <u> </u> | | ' | 0 | - '' | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 659 476 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 303 | 303 | 659 779 | 699 451 | 743 809 |
| Executive and council | | 539 725 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 714 | 714 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 935 |
| Mayor and Council | | 539 725 | - | - | - | - | - | 714 | 714 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 935 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Finance and administration | | 119 752 | - | - | - | - | - | (412) | (412) | 119 340 | | 131 874 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 58 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 68 | | 63 |
| Asset Management Finance | | 81 | - | - | - | - | - | - (005) | - (005) | 81 | | 88 |
| Fleet Management | | 9 846 | | - | - | _ | _ | (385) | | 9 461 | 10 186 | 11 968 |
| Human Resources | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information Technology | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Legal Services | | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0 | | 0 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Property Services | | 5 399 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (37) | (37) | 5 362 | 5 636 | 5 890 |
| Risk Management | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Security Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation Service | | 104 369 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 104 369 | 108 961 | 113 865 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Governance Function | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 5 237 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 36 | | 5 272 | | 5 713 |
| Community and social services Aged Care | | 402 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 26 | 26 | 428 | 420 | 439 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 356 | | | | | | (60) | (60) | _ 296 | 372 | 389 |
| Child Care Facilities | | 330 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (00) | (60) | 290 | 312 | 309 |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 88 | 88 | 88 | _ | _ |
| Consumer Protection | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Disaster Management | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Industrial Promotion | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Language Policy | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Libraries and Archives | | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | (2) | (2) | 23 | 26 | 28 |
| Literacy Programmes | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Media Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | 21 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| Population Development | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Zoo's | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | , | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | · · |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | 4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Recreational Facilities | | 3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Public safety | | 4 659 | - | _ | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 4 669 | 4 864 | 5 083 |
| Civil Defence | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Cleansing | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fencing and Fences | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | 4 659 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 659 | 4 864 | 5 083 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | _ | _ |
| | | 168 | | | | | | | _ | _ 168 | 176 | 184 |
| Housing Housing | | 168 168 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 168 168 | | |
| Informal Settlements | | 100 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | 100 | 1/0 | 104 |
| Health | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Ambulance | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Health Services | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Laboratory Services | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Food Control | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Vector Control | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Chemical Safety | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 196 235 | + | - | - | - | - | 212 | | 196 446 | | 215 003 |
| Planning and development | | 10 089 | - | - | - | - | - | 232 | 232 | 10 321 | 10 556 | 11 053 |
| Billboards | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 6 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Central City Improvement District | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, | | 4.007 | | | | | | 000 | - 232 | - 1 329 | 1 1 1 | 1 197 |
| Project Management Unit | | 1 097 8 986 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 232 | 232 | 1 329 8 986 | | |
| Provincial Planning | | 0 900 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0 900 | 9 400 | 9 000 |
| Support to Local Municipalities | 1 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | | | | Ві | ıdget Year 2022/ | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | _ | |
| R thousand Road transport | 1 | A 186 145 | A1 _ | В _ | C _ | D _ | E _ | F (20) | G (20) | H 186 125 | 194 771 | 203 950 |
| Public Transport | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | 15 404 | - | - | - | - | - | (20) | (20) | 15 384 | 16 082 | 16 806 |
| Roads Taxi Ranks | | 170 741 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170 741 | 178 688 | 187 144 |
| Environmental protection | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Nature Conservation | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Soil Conservation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Trading services | | 643 718 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (550) | (550) | 643 168 | 702 717 | 691 928 |
| Energy sources Electricity | | 344 326 344 326 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | (28) | (28) (28) | 344 297 344 297 | 377 524 377 524 | 405 278 405 278 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - (23) | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Water management Water Treatment | | 247 303 | - | - | - | _ | - | 66 | 66 | 247 369 | 272 021 | 231 082 |
| Water Distribution | | 247 303 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 66 | - 66 | - 247 369 | 272 021 | 231 082 |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Waste water management | | 25 857 | - | - | - | - | - | (588) | (588) | 25 269 | 26 997 | 28 215 |
| Public Toilets Sewerage | | 04.000 | | | | | | (00) | - (38) | - 24 861 | 25.007 | 07.470 |
| Storm Water Management | | 24 899 | _ | - | - | _ | - | (38) | (38) | 24 861 – | 25 997 – | 27 170 |
| Waste Water Treatment | | 958 | - | - | - | _ | - | (550) | (550) | 408 | 1 000 | 1 045 |
| Waste management | | 26 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 232 | 26 174 | 27 352 |
| Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | | 26 232 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 26 232 | 26 174 | 27 352 |
| Street Cleaning | | 20 202 | | | | | | | - | - | | 2. 002 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Abattoirs Air Transport | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Tourism Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 1 504 666 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 504 666 | 1 612 962 | 1 656 454 |
| | 2 | 1 304 666 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | = | _ | 1 012 902 | 1 030 434 |
| Expenditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration | | 359 547 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 31 635 | 31 635 | 391 182 | 373 350 | 392 748 |
| Executive and council | | 205 134 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (20 896) | (20 896) | 184 239 | 211 431 | 221 370 |
| Mayor and Council | | 195 987 | - | - | - | _ | - | (18 878) | (18 878) | 177 110 | 204 956 | 214 542 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration | | 9 147 150 014 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 018) 52 487 | (2 018) 52 487 | 7 129 202 501 | 6 475 157 285 | 6 827 166 489 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 23 463 | - | - | _ | _ | - | 757 | 757 | 24 220 | 24 705 | 26 038 |
| Asset Management | | 3 366 | - | - | - | - | - | 75 | 75 | 3 441 | 3 546 | 3 739 |
| Finance Fleet Management | | 58 521 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 982 | 10 982 | 69 503 | 61 242 | 65 574 |
| Human Resources | | 16 255 14 016 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 16 534 (249) | 16 534 (249) | 32 789 13 767 | 16 970 14 725 | 17 734 15 485 |
| Information Technology | | 11 264 | - | - | - | _ | - | 14 670 | 14 670 | 25 934 | 11 796 | 12 366 |
| Legal Services | | 6 440 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 525 | 9 525 | 15 965 | 6 733 | 7 046 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services | | 3 488 | - | - | - | - | - | (87) | (87) | 3 401 | 3 661 | 3 847 |
| Risk Management | | 3 855 1 795 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (44) 136 | (44) 136 | 3 811 1 931 | 4 059 1 892 | 4 278 1 996 |
| Security Services | | 1700 | | | | | | 100 | - | - | 1 002 | 1 000 |
| Supply Chain Management | | 7 551 | - | - | - | - | - | 188 | 188 | 7 740 | 7 955 | 8 387 |
| Valuation Service | | 4 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 4 440 | - 4.025 | - 4.000 |
| Internal audit Governance Function | | 4 398 4 398 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 44 | 44 44 | 4 442 4 442 | 4 635 4 635 | 4 889 4 889 |
| Community and public safety | | 120 419 | - | - | _ | _ | - | (2 635) | (2 635) | 117 784 | 126 339 | 132 679 |
| Community and social services | | 33 205 | - | - | - | - | - | (248) | (248) | 32 958 | 34 911 | 36 740 |
| Aged Care Agricultural | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 6 663 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (22) | (22) | 6 641 | 7 016 | 7 394 |
| Child Care Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection | | 11 194 | - | - | - | - | - | (417) | (417) | 10 777 | 11 753 | 12 352 |
| Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Disaster Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Language Policy | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Libraries and Archives | | 13 774 | - | - | - | - | - | 166 | 166 | 13 940 | 14 486 | 15 250 |
| Literacy Programmes Media Services | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Media Services Museums and Art Galleries | | 1 574 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 25 | - 25 | - 1 599 | 1 656 | 1 743 |
| Population Development | | 1 3/4 | | | _ | _ | | 23 | - | - | 1 000 | 1740 |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Theatres Zoo's | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| 1 7008 | 1 | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | | | | Ві | udget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|--------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ' I | | Original Budget | - | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 30 026 | - | - | | _ | | (1 226) | | 28 800 | 31 575 | 33 235 |
| Beaches and Jetties | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities | | 20 451 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 188) | ` ′1 | 19 263 | 21 527 | 22 682 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | 9 575 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (37) | | 9 537 | 10 047 | 10 553 |
| Public safety | | 56 044 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 181) | (1 181) | 54 864 | 58 651 | 61 438 |
| Civil Defence | | 30 044 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | (1 101) | (1 101) | J4 004 _ | 30 03 1 | 01 430 |
| Cleansing | | 464 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 5 | 5 | 469 | 488 | 515 |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fencing and Fences | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals | | 10 336 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 156) | | 9 180 | 10 885 | 11 474 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | 45 245 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (30) | (30) | - 45 215 | 47 277 | 49 449 |
| Pounds | | 45 245 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (30) | (30) | 43 213 | 47 211 | 43 443 |
| Housing | | 1 143 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 19 | 19 | 1 162 | 1 203 | 1 266 |
| Housing | | 1 143 | - | _ | - | - | - | 19 | 19 | 1 162 | 1 203 | 1 266 |
| Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Health | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Health Services Laboratory Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Food Control | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Vector Control | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Chemical Safety | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 135 769 | - | - | - | - | - | (5 851) | (5 851) | 129 918 | 142 562 | 149 838 |
| Planning and development | | 42 860 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 393) | (1 393) | 41 466 | 45 045 | 47 386 |
| Billboards | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 14 056 | - | - | - | - | - | (464) | (464) | 13 591 | 14 799 | 15 597 |
| Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 3 110 | | | | | | (277) | – (277) | 2 833 | 3 277 | 3 457 |
| Regional Planning and Development | | 3110 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (211) | (211) | 2 033 | 3 211 | 3 437 |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and City Engineer | | 15 565 | - | - | - | - | - | 47 | 47 | 15 612 | | 17 236 |
| Project Management Unit Provincial Planning | | 10 129 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | (700) | (700) | 9 429 | 10 597 | 11 096 |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Road transport | | 92 909 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | (4 458) | (4 458) | 88 451 | 97 516 | 102 451 |
| Public Transport | | 149 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 149 | 156 | 163 |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | 34 043 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | (2 562) | (2 562) | 31 481 | 35 867 | 37 825 |
| Roads | | 58 717 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 896) | (1 896) | 56 821 | 61 493 | 64 463 |
| Taxi Ranks | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Indigenous Forests | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Nature Conservation | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Soil Conservation | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Trading services | | 615 461 | - | _ | - | - | - | (23 654) | (23 654) | 591 807 | 648 523 | 685 042 |
| Energy sources | | 363 578 | - | - | - | - | - | (9 768) | | 353 810 | | 408 923 |
| Electricity | | 362 782 | - | - | - | - | - | (9 768) | (9 768) | 353 014 | 384 706 | 408 054 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy | | 796 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 796 | 832 | 869 |
| • | | 475 404 | | | | | | /F 000° | - /F 000) | 400.004 | 400 444 | 400.000 |
| Water management Water Treatment | | 175 134 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (5 800) | (5 800) | 169 334 | 183 441 | 192 330 |
| Water Distribution | | 175 134 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (5 800) | | 169 334 | 183 441 | 192 330 |
| Water Storage | | 170 104 | | | | | | (0 000) | - (0 500) | - 100 004 | 100 111 | 132 000 |
| Waste water management | | 18 566 | - | - | _ | - | - | (1 829) | (1 829) | 16 737 | 19 554 | 20 616 |
| Public Toilets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sewerage | | 1 557 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 557 | 1 625 | 1 698 |
| Storm Water Management | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | | 17 010 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 829) | , , | 15 181 | 17 929 | 18 918 |
| Waste management Recycling | | 58 183 | - | - | - | - | - | (6 257) | (6 257) | 51 925 _ | 59 990 | 63 174 |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | | 58 183 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (6 257) | | 51 925 | 59 990 | 63 174 |
| Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | (1.201) | - | - | | |
| Other | | 1 431 | - | - | - | - | _ | (35) | (35) | 1 396 | 1 507 | 1 590 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Licensing and Regulation Markets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Markets Tourism | | 1 431 | | | | | | (25) | - (25) | - 1 396 | 1.507 | 1.500 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 1 232 626 | _ | - | | _ | _ | (35) (541) | <u> </u> | 1 232 085 | 1 507 1 292 281 | 1 590 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | + - | 272 040 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 541 | 541 | 272 580 | + | 294 557 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B3 Adjustments Vote Description | | | | , | • | ıdget Year 2022 | · | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 539 725 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 714 | 714 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 935 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | 5 572 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 61 | 61 | 5 633 | 5 817 | 6 079 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | 114 295 | _ | _ | - | - | - | (385) | (385) | 113 910 | 119 232 | 125 921 |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 220 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | 220 | 230 | 240 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 453 844 | _ | _ | - | - | - | (290) | (290) | 453 554 | 488 111 | 457 336 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 26 621 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | (62) | (62) | 26 559 | 26 580 | 27 776 |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | 20 064 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | (10) | (10) | 20 054 | 20 946 | 21 889 |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 344 326 | _ | - | - | - | _ | (28) | (28) | 344 297 | 377 524 | 405 278 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 1 504 666 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 504 666 | 1 612 962 | 1 656 454 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 217 355 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (21 006) | (21 006) | 196 349 | 224 295 | 234 925 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | 61 906 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 23 737 | 23 737 | 85 642 | 64 995 | 68 306 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | 85 693 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 27 779 | 27 779 | 113 472 | | 95 434 |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 29 379 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (703) | (703) | 28 676 | | |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 272 650 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (7 270) | (7 270) | 265 379 | | 299 727 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 110 718 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (8 322) | (8 322) | 102 396 | 115 249 | 121 353 |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | 91 348 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (4 988) | (4 988) | 86 360 | 95 846 | 100 664 |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 363 578 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (9 768) | (9 768) | 353 810 | 385 538 | 408 923 |
| Vote 09 - | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 10 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 1 232 626 | - | - | - | - | - | (541) | (541) | 1 232 085 | 1 292 281 | 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 272 040 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 541 | 541 | 272 580 | 320 681 | 294 557 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2023

| Vata Danada Cara | | | | | E | Budget Year 2022/2 | 23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| evenue by Vote | 1 | | | _ | | | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 539 725 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 714 | 714 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 93 |
| 01.1 - Council And General | | 539 725 | - | - | - | - | - | 714 | 714 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 93 |
| 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 01.3 - Full Time Councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 01.4 - Risk Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 01.7 - Performance Management System | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 01.8 - Municipal Manager | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | 5 572 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 61 | 61 | 5 633 | 5 817 | 6 0 |
| 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 | | 167 | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 167 | 174 | 1 |
| 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | |
| 02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 02.6 - Babirwa Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 02.8 - Legal Services | | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | |
| 02.9 - Mapela Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
| 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices 02.12 - Human Resources | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 02.12 - Human Resources 02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 02.14 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 | 5 | _ 5 | _ | |
| 02.14 - Manwelereng Hall/Onices | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 80 | 80 | 80 | | |
| 02.16 - Civic Centre | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8 | 8 | 8 | _ | |
| 02.18 - Support Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration | | 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 | 6 | 11 | 5 | |
| 02.20 - It Support | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 02.21 - Fixed Property | | 5 399 | - | - | - | - | - | (37) | (37) | 5 362 | 5 636 | 5 89 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | 114 295 | - | - | - | - | - | (385) | (385) | 113 910 | 119 232 | 125 92 |
| 03.1 - Assessment Rates | | 104 369 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 104 369 | 108 961 | 113 86 |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Cfo | | 2 328 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 328 | 2 338 | 3 76 |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.4 - Income | | 7 514 | - | - | - | - | - | (385) | (385) | 7 129 | 7 845 | 8 19 |
| 03.5 - Expenditure | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | |
| 03.6 - Asset Management | | 81 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 81 | 84 | 1 |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.8 - Budget And Reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns 03.11 - Finance Management Interns | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 220 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 220 | | 24 |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2- |
| 04.2 - Idp | | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 | 6 | |
| 04.3 - Tourism | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 04.4 - Led | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 04.5 - Planning | | 193 | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 193 | | 2 |
| 04.6 - Museum | | 21 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 21 | 22 | 2 |
| 04.7 - Housing | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 453 844 | - | - | - | - | - | (290) | (290) | 453 554 | 488 111 | 457 33 |
| 05.1 - Civil Administration | | 53 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53 | | į |
| 05.2 - Building Supervision | | 904 | - | - | - | - | - | 232 | 232 | 1 136 | | 98 |
| 05.3 - Water Urban | | 40 587 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 587 | | 44 27 |
| 05.4 - Roads | | 170 741 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170 741 | 178 688 | 187 14 |
| 05.5 - Stormwater | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| 05.6 - Sewerage | | 24 899 | - | - | - | - | - | (38) | (38) | 24 861 | 25 997 | 27 17 |
| 05.7 - Sewerage Works | | 958 | - | - | _ | _ | - | (550) | (550) | 408 | | 1 04 |
| 05.8 - Project Management Unit | | 8 986 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 8 986 | | 9 85 |
| 05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2 | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6 05.11 - Street Lighting | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 05.12 - Water Purchase | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 05.13 - Water Distribution | | 206 716 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 66 | 66 | 206 783 | | 186 80 |
| 05.14 - Water Meter Reading | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | 100 00 |
| 05.15 - Water Exploitation | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 26 621 | - | - | _ | - | - | (62) | (62) | 26 559 | 26 580 | 27 7 |
| 06.1 - Community Services Admin | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| 06.2 - Cemetery | | 356 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (60) | (60) | 296 | 372 | 3 |
| 06.3 - Library Mokopane | | 21 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (8) | (8) | 13 | | |
| 06.4 - Bus Terminus | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| 06.5 - Environmental Health | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 06.6 - Bakenberg Library | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | |
| 06.7 - Babirwa Library | | 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | |
| 06.8 - Bakgoma Library | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | |
| 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library | | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 | 6 | 7 | 1 | |

| | | | | | E | Budget Year 2022/2 | 3 | | | | | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 06.10 - Sport And Recreation | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks | | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 06.12 - Waste Management | | 26 232 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 232 | 26 174 | 27 352 |
| 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | 20 064 | - | - | - | - | - | – (10) | (10) | 20 054 | 20 946 | 21 889 |
| 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin | | 20 004 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (10) | (10) | 20 034 | 20 940 | 21 009 |
| 07.2 - Security | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 | 10 | 10 | _ | _ |
| 07.3 - Security | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 07.4 - Traffic | | 3 695 | - | - | - | - | - | (26) | (26) | 3 669 | 3 857 | 4 031 |
| 07.5 - Fire Services | | 4 659 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 659 | 4 864 | 5 083 |
| 07.6 - Licences | | 11 710 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | 11 716 | 12 225 | 12 775 |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 344 326 | - | - | - | - | - | (28) | (28) | 344 297 | 377 524 | 405 278 |
| 08.1 - Electricity Administration | | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - (00) | - (00) | - | - 00.075 | 74.050 |
| 08.3 - Electricity Purchase 08.4 - Electricity Distribution External | | 62 041 282 278 | - | - | - | - | - | (28) | (28) | 62 012 282 278 | 66 675 310 842 | 71 656 333 615 |
| 08.5 - Electricity Workshop | | 202 210 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 202 210 | 310 042 | 333 613 |
| 08.6 - Street Lighting | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 3 |
| Vote 09 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - | |] - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | Ī | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 1 504 666 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 504 666 | 1 612 962 | 1 656 454 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 217 355 | - | - | - | _ | - | (21 006) | (21 006) | 196 349 | 224 295 | 234 925 |
| 01.1 - Council And General | | 180 174 | - | - | - | - | - | (20 331) | (20 331) | 159 843 | 188 381 | 197 153 |
| 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker | | 12 422 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 037 | 1 037 | 13 459 | 13 008 | 13 635 |
| 01.3 - Full Time Councillors | | 3 391 | - | - | - | - | - | 417 | 417 | 3 808 | 3 566 | 3 754 |
| 01.4 - Risk Office | | 1 795 | - | - | - | - | - | 136 | 136 | 1 931 | 1 892 | 1 996 |
| 01.5 - Internal Audit | | 4 398 | - | - | - | - | - | 44 | 44 | 4 442 | | 4 889 |
| 01.6 - Communication | | 3 488 | - | - | - | - | - | (87) | (87) | 3 401 | 3 661 | 3 847 |
| 01.7 - Performance Management System | | 2 540 | - | - | - | - | - | (203) | (203) | 2 336 | | 2 824 |
| 01.8 - Municipal Manager | | 9 147 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 018) | (2 018) | 7 129 | | 6 827 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | 61 906 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 737 | 23 737 | 85 642 3 | 64 995 | 68 306 |
| 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 | | 3 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 | | 3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | 69 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 69 | 72 | 75 |
| 02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings | | 140 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 140 | 146 | 153 |
| 02.6 - Babirwa Offices | | 425 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (36) | (36) | 389 | 447 | 472 |
| 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices | | 600 | _ | - | _ | - | - | (2) | (2) | 598 | 632 | 667 |
| 02.8 - Legal Services | | 6 440 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 9 525 | 9 525 | 15 965 | 6 733 | 7 046 |
| 02.9 - Mapela Offices | | 419 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 420 | 441 | 465 |
| 02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices | | 1 795 | - | - | - | - | - | (32) | (32) | 1 764 | 1 891 | 1 994 |
| 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices | | 430 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | 24 | 454 | 453 | 478 |
| 02.12 - Human Resources | | 11 477 | - | - | - | - | - | (46) | (46) | 11 431 | 12 048 | 12 661 |
| 02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| 02.14 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 02.15 - Tayob Hall | | 189 | - | - | - | - | - | (66) | (66) | 123 | | 206 |
| 02.16 - Civic Centre | | 10 919 86 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (351) | (351) | 10 569 86 | 11 466 89 | 12 052 |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall 02.18 - Support Services | | 1 819 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 32 | 32 | 1 850 | | 93 2 021 |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration | | 15 620 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 17 | 17 | 15 637 | 16 442 | 17 323 |
| 02.20 - It Support | | 11 264 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 14 670 | 14 670 | 25 934 | | 12 366 |
| 02.21 - Fixed Property | | 185 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 185 | | 202 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | 85 693 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 779 | 27 779 | 113 472 | 89 713 | 95 434 |
| 03.1 - Assessment Rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Cfo | | 31 144 | _ | - | - | - | - | 12 460 | 12 460 | 43 604 | 32 439 | 35 240 |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management | | 7 551 | - | - | - | - | - | 188 | 188 | 7 740 | 7 955 | 8 387 |
| 03.4 - Income | | 14 973 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 621) | (1 621) | 13 352 | | 16 585 |
| 03.5 - Expenditure | | 6 638 | - | - | - | - | - | 382 | 382 | 7 020 | | 7 379 |
| 03.6 - Asset Management | | 3 366 | - | - | - | - | - | 75 | 75 | 3 441 | 3 546 | 3 739 |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management | | 16 255 | - | - | - | - | - | 16 534 | 16 534 | 32 789 | | 17 734 |
| 03.8 - Budget And Reporting | | 5 105 | - | - | - | - | - | (326) | (326) | 4 779 | 5 360 | 5 634 |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns | | 662 | - | - | - | - | - | 87 | 87 | 749 | 697 | 736 |
| 03.11 - Finance Management Interns | | - | - | - | - | - | - | (702) | - / | - 00.070 | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 29 379 | - | - | - | _ | - | (703) | (703) | 28 676 | | 32 565 |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin | | 3 051 | - | - | - | - | - | (277) | (277) | 2 774 | | 3 392 |
| 04.2 - Idp 04.3 - Tourism | | 8 902 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (393) | (393) | 8 509 1 396 | | 9 872 |
| 04.0 - TOURSHI | Ī | 1 431 5 154 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (35) | (35) | 1 396 5 083 | | 1 590 5 726 |
| | | 5 154 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | (71) | (71) | 5 083 | 5 430 | |
| 04.4 - Led | | | | | | | | 30 | 3U | ፬ 271 | Q 760 | 0 212 |
| 04.4 - Led 04.5 - Planning | | 8 341 | - | - | - | - | - | 30 25 | 30 25 | 8 371 1 599 | 8 762 1 656 | 9 213 1 743 |
| 04.4 - Led | | | - - - | | - - - | - | | 30 25 19 | 30 25 19 | 8 371 1 599 945 | 1 656 | 9 213 1 743 1 030 |

| Vete Description | | | | | E | Budget Year 2022/2 | 3 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| 05.1 - Civil Administration | | 2 880 | _ | - | - | - | - | 2 937 | 2 937 | 5 817 | 3 034 | 3 199 |
| 05.2 - Building Supervision | | 7 224 | _ | _ | - | - | - | 18 | 18 | 7 242 | 7 609 | 8 023 |
| 05.3 - Water Urban | | 42 017 | _ | _ | - | - | - | (882) | (882) | 41 135 | 44 161 | 46 461 |
| 05.4 - Roads | | 58 717 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | (1 896) | (1 896) | 56 821 | 61 493 | 64 463 |
| 05.5 - Stormwater | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 05.6 - Sewerage | | 1 557 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 557 | 1 625 | 1 698 |
| 05.7 - Sewerage Works | | 17 010 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (1 829) | (1 829) | 15 181 | 17 929 | 18 918 |
| 05.8 - Project Management Unit | | 10 129 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | (700) | (700) | 9 429 | 10 597 | 11 096 |
| 05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2 | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6 | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 05.11 - Street Lighting | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 05.12 - Water Purchase | | 33 375 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33 375 | 34 843 | 36 411 |
| 05.13 - Water Distribution | | 96 455 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4 907) | (4 907) | 91 548 | 100 972 | 105 805 |
| 05.14 - Water Meter Reading | | 3 287 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (12) | (12) | 3 275 | 3 464 | 3 653 |
| 05.15 - Water Exploitation | | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | 0 | | 0 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 110 718 | - | - | - | - | - | (8 322) | (8 322) | 102 396 | 115 249 | 121 353 |
| 06.1 - Community Services Admin | | 60 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | , – | | 60 | 62 | 65 |
| 06.2 - Cemetery | | 6 663 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (22) | (22) | 6 641 | 7 016 | 7 394 |
| 06.3 - Library Mokopane | | 8 010 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13 | 13 | 8 024 | 8 422 | 8 862 |
| 06.4 - Bus Terminus | | 149 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 149 | 156 | 163 |
| 06.5 - Environmental Health | | 464 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 | 5 | 469 | 488 | 515 |
| 06.6 - Bakenberg Library | | 1 340 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 40 | 40 | 1 380 | 1 410 | 1 486 |
| 06.7 - Babirwa Library | | 793 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (70) | (70) | 723 | 833 | 877 |
| 06.8 - Bakgoma Library | | 1 204 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 3 | 1 207 | 1 267 | 1 333 |
| 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library | | 2 427 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 180 | 180 | 2 606 | 2 555 | 2 692 |
| 06.10 - Sport And Recreation | | 9 575 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (37) | (37) | 9 537 | 10 047 | 10 553 |
| 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks | | 20 451 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 188) | (1 188) | 19 263 | 21 527 | 22 682 |
| 06.12 - Waste Management | | 58 183 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (6 257) | ` ′ | 51 925 | | 63 174 |
| 06.13 - Community Service Admin | | 1 400 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (989) | (989) | 412 | | |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | 91 348 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4 988) | | 86 360 | 95 846 | 100 664 |
| 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin | | 1 725 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 241) | ` ' | 484 | 1 817 | 1 917 |
| 07.2 - Security | | 45 245 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (30) | (30) | 45 215 | | 49 449 |
| 07.3 - Security | | 43 243 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (50) | (50) | | - | 45 445 |
| 07.4 - Traffic | | 22 564 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (162) | (162) | 22 402 | 23 773 | 25 070 |
| 07.5 - Fire Services | | 10 336 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 156) | | 9 180 | 10 885 | 11 474 |
| 07.6 - Licences | | 11 479 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 400) | | 9 079 | 12 094 | 12 755 |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 363 578 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (9 768) | | 353 810 | | 408 923 |
| 08.1 - Electricity Administration | | 8 003 | _ | _ | | _ | | 458 | (9 766) | 8 461 | 8 431 | 8 889 |
| 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading | | 2 894 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (43) | (43) | 2 851 | 3 048 | 3 213 |
| 08.3 - Electricity Purchase | | 2 0 9 4 2 3 2 1 6 3 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | (45 754) | | 186 409 | 246 573 | |
| 08.4 - Electricity Distribution External | | 117 399 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33 709 | 33 709 | 151 108 | 124 230 | 131 513 |
| - | | 2 322 | | | | | | 1 862 | 1 862 | 4 185 | 2 424 | 2 534 |
| 08.5 - Electricity Workshop | | 796 | - | - | - | - | - | | 1 002 | 4 185 796 | 832 | 2 534 869 |
| 08.6 - Street Lighting | | 190 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 190 | | 009 |
| Vote 09 - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 1 232 626 | - | - | - | - | - | (541) | (541) | 1 232 085 | 1 292 281 | 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 272 040 | - | - | - | - | - | 541 | 541 | 272 580 | 320 681 | 294 557 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

| Post delice | D. f | | | | Ві | dget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | 1 | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 91 500 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | 91 500 | 95 526 | 99 824 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 337 415 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 337 415 | 362 619 | 389 707 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 142 649 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 142 649 | 148 926 | 155 627 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 20 511 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 20 511 | 21 414 | 22 377 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 19 511 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 19 511 | 20 370 | 21 286 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 925 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 1 925 | 2 010 | 2 100 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 3 180 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 180 | 3 320 | 3 469 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 46 802 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 46 802 | 48 862 | 51 060 |
| Dividends received | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 3 803 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 803 | 3 971 | 4 149 |
| Licences and permits | | 1 863 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 863 | 1 945 | |
| Agency services | | 9 897 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 9 897 | 10 332 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 552 377 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 552 377 | 586 450 | |
| Other revenue | 2 | 4 198 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 198 | | |
| Gains | | 3 655 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 655 | | 3 987 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 1 239 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 239 285 | | 1 396 742 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 402 653 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 723) | (2 723) | 399 930 | 424 391 | 447 727 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 21 493 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (6 902) | | 14 592 | | 23 900 |
| Debt impairment | | 127 926 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (15 000) | | 112 926 | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 99 461 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 500) | 1 | 97 961 | 103 837 | 108 510 |
| Finance charges | | 719 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 842 | 1 842 | 2 561 | 750 | 784 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 296 501 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (24 791) | (24 791) | 271 709 | | |
| Inventory consumed | | 46 040 | | _ | _ | _ | | (24 / 31) | (24 731) | 46 040 | | |
| Contracted services | | 159 780 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 15 508 | 15 508 | 175 287 | 162 501 | 171 130 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 616 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (125) | | 491 | 643 | |
| Other expenditure | | 77 416 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33 756 | 33 756 | 111 172 | | 84 383 |
| · | | 11410 | - | - | | | _ | 33 730 | 33 730 | 111 172 | 00 7 10 | 04 303 |
| Losses Tetal Expanditure | | 1 232 604 | - | - | | - | - | 65 | 65 | 1 232 668 | 1 292 281 | 1 361 897 |
| Total Expenditure | | 1 232 004 | - | - | - | - | - | 00 | 65 | 1 232 000 | 1 292 201 | 1 301 097 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 6 681 | _ | _ | - | - | - | (65) | (65) | 6 617 | 21 660 | 34 845 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 265 381 | 299 021 | 259 711 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | 272 062 | - | - | - | - | - | (65) | (65) | 271 997 | 320 681 | 294 557 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 272 062 | - | - | - | - | - | (65) | (65) | 271 997 | 320 681 | 294 557 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 272 062 | _ | - | - | _ | - | (65) | (65) | 271 997 | 320 681 | 294 557 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 1 | 272 062 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | (65) | (65) | 271 997 | 320 681 | 294 557 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B5 Adjustments Cap Description | Ref | | , | | | idget Year 2022 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| · | | Original Budget | | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | А | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | ر ا | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | _ |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 11 660 | 27 540 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 6 500 | - | - | - | - | _ | (708) | 1 ' ' 1 | 5 792 | | |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 245 228 | - | - | - | - | - | (29 630) | 1 ' ' 1 | 215 597 | | |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 325 | 31 325 | 31 325 | | 20 000 |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 6 727 | - |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 13 653 | - | _ | - | - | _ | 2 614 | 2 614 | 16 267 | 28 500 | 28 674 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 265 381 | _ | _ | | | _ | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 265 381 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | | 260 156 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | 00.540 |
| Governance and administration Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 540 |
| Finance and administration | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 22 540 |
| Internal audit | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 22 340 |
| Community and public safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 966 | 3 966 | 3 966 | | 15 000 |
| Community and social services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | | |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 866 | 866 | 866 | | 13 000 |
| Public safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 37 690 | - | _ | - | - | - | (10 708) | (10 708) | 26 981 | 53 727 | 21 000 |
| Planning and development | | 6 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | (708) | (708) | 5 792 | | |
| Road transport | | 31 190 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (10 000) | | 21 190 | | 21 000 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | (, | - | - | | |
| Trading services | | 227 691 | - | - | - | - | - | 13 442 | 13 442 | 241 133 | 227 134 | 201 616 |
| Energy sources | | 13 653 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 614 | 2 614 | 16 267 | | |
| Water management | | 207 398 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (19 602) | | 187 796 | | |
| Waste water management | | 6 640 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (28) | | 6 612 | 39 800 | 76 893 |
| Waste management | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | 30 458 | 30 458 | 30 458 | 34 000 | 10 000 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 265 381 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 265 381 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 265 381 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 265 381 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 700 | 6 700 | 6 700 | _ | _ |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2023

| Reference Refe | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted | 2024/25 Adjusted |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------------------|
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 01 - Executive & Council 01.1 - Council And General 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 01.3 - Full Time Councillors 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | A | 3 | 4 | capitai | | Govt | Other Aujusts. | Total Aujusts. | Dudmat | | |
| R thousands Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 01 - Executive & Council 01.1 - Council And General 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 01.3 - Full Time Councillors 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | 2 | | | | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Budget 10 | Budget | Budget |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 01 - Executive & Council 01.1 - Council And General 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 01.3 - Full Time Councillors 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | 2 | - | | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council 01.1 - Council And General 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 01.3 - Full Time Councillors 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | 2 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01.1 - Council And General 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker 01.3 - Full Time Councillors 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 01.3 - Full Time Councillors 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 01.5 - Internal Audit 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 01.6 - Communication 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 01.7 - Performance Management System 01.8 - Municipal Manager Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 02.5 - House Letting Project Scatterings | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| oz.o modoc colling i roject obelubilings | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 02.6 - Babirwa Offices | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 02.8 - Legal Services 02.9 - Mapela Offices | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| 02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | |
| 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 02.12 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| 02.14 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| 02.15 - Tayob Hall 02.16 - Civic Centre | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| 02.18 - Support Services | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 02.20 - It Support | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 02.21 - Fixed Property | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury 03.1 - Assessment Rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Cfo | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| 03.4 - Income | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 03.5 - Expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 03.6 - Asset Management | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management 03.8 - Budget And Reporting | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 03.11 - Finance Management Interns | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin 04.2 - Idp | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 04.2 - 1ap 04.3 - Tourism | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | _ |
| 04.4 - Led | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 04.5 - Planning | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 04.6 - Museum | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 04.7 - Housing | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services 05.1 - Civil Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| 05.1 - Civil Administration 05.2 - Building Supervision | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | |
| 05.3 - Water Urban | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | |
| 05.4 - Roads | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 05.5 - Stormwater | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ |
| 05.6 - Sewerage | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 05.7 - Sewerage Works 05.8 - Project Management Unit | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 05.8 - Project Management Unit 05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2 | | | | | | | | | - _ | _ | _ | |
| 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6 | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| 05.11 - Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| 05.12 - Water Purchase | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| 05.13 - Water Distribution | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 05.14 - Water Meter Reading | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 05.15 - Water Exploitation Vote 06 - Community Services | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | | - | - |
| 06.1 - Community Services Admin | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| 06.2 - Cemetery | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | |
| 06.3 - Library Mokopane | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| 06.4 - Bus Terminus | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 06.5 - Environmental Health | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 06.6 - Bakenberg Library | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | _ |
| 06.7 - Babirwa Library 06.8 - Bakgoma Library | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |

| | | | | | В | udget Year 2022/2 | 3 | | | | | Budget Year +2 |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multivoor | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | 2023/24 Adjusted Budget | 2024/25 Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library | | 7 | Al | В | O . | D | _ | ' | - | - | _ | _ |
| 06.10 - Sport And Recreation | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 06.12 - Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| 06.13 - Community Service Admin Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | _ | _ | _ | | | - | | | | - | - |
| 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | _ | _ | _ |
| 07.2 - Security | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 07.3 - Security | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 07.4 - Traffic | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 07.5 - Fire Services | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 07.6 - Licences Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| 08.1 - Electricity Administration | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| 08.3 - Electricity Purchase | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 08.4 - Electricity Distribution External | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| 08.5 - Electricity Workshop | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| 08.6 - Street Lighting Vote 09 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - | - |
| Vote 10 - | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Vote 15 - Other | | - | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | | _ | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> <u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 01.1 - Council And General | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 01.3 - Full Time Councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 01.4 - Risk Office 01.5 - Internal Audit | | - | _ | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| 01.6 - Communication | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 01.7 - Performance Management System | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| 01.8 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 11 660 | 27 540 |
| 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| 02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 02.6 - Babirwa Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 02.8 - Legal Services 02.9 - Mapela Offices | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 02.12 - Human Resources | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| 02.14 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices 02.15 - Tayob Hall | | - | - | | | _ | - | _ | - | | _ | - |
| 02.16 - Civic Centre | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | 11 660 | 5 000 |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 02.18 - Support Services | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 22 540 |
| 02.20 - It Support 02.21 - Fixed Property | | - | - | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | _ | - |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | | - | - |
| 03.1 - Assessment Rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Cfo | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 03.4 - Income 03.5 - Expenditure | | - | _ | | | _ | - | _ | | | _ | - |
| 03.6 - Asset Management | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| 03.8 - Budget And Reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| 03.11 - Finance Management Interns Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 6 500 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | (708) | – (708) | 5 792 | 7 000 | _ |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04.2 - ldp | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 04.3 - Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - (700) | - (700) | - 5.700 | 7,000 | - |
| 04.4 - Led 04.5 - Planning | | 6 500 | _ | | | - | _ | (708) | (708) | 5 792 | 7 000 | - |
| 04.6 - Museum | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| • | 1 | | | | | | | | ı | İ | | |

| Web Bookston | | | | | В | Budget Year 2022/2 | 3 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| [Insert departmental structure etc] | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| 04.7 - Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 245 228 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (29 630) | (29 630) | 215 597 | 204 634 | 183 942 |
| 05.1 - Civil Administration | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ` _ | _ ′ | _ | _ | _ |
| 05.2 - Building Supervision | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 05.3 - Water Urban | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 05.4 - Roads | | 31 190 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (10 000) | (10 000) | 21 190 | 40 000 | 21 000 |
| 05.5 - Stormwater | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (10 000) | (10 000) | _ | - | _ |
| 05.6 - Sewerage | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| 05.7 - Sewerage Works | | 6 640 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (28) | (28) | 6 612 | 19 800 | 56 893 |
| 05.8 - Project Management Unit | | 0 040 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (20) | (20) | - | - | 30 093 |
| 05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2 | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | | - | | | | - | | | | _ |
| 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6 05.11 - Street Lighting | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | _ | _ |
| 05.12 - Water Purchase | | - 007.000 | - | - | - | - | - | (40,000) | (40,000) | 407.700 | 404.004 | - |
| 05.13 - Water Distribution | | 207 398 | - | - | _ | - | - | (19 602) | (19 602) | 187 796 | 124 834 | 86 049 |
| 05.14 - Water Meter Reading | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| 05.15 - Water Exploitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 31 325 | 31 325 | 31 325 | 40 500 | 20 000 |
| 06.1 - Community Services Admin | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.2 - Cemetery | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 500 | 10 000 |
| 06.3 - Library Mokopane | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 06.4 - Bus Terminus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 06.5 - Environmental Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 06.6 - Bakenberg Library | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06.7 - Babirwa Library | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 06.8 - Bakgoma Library | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 06.10 - Sport And Recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 866 | 866 | 866 | - | - |
| 06.11 - Parks And Sidewalks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| 06.12 - Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 30 458 | 30 458 | 30 458 | 34 000 | 10 000 |
| 06.13 - Community Service Admin | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | 6 727 | - |
| 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| 07.2 - Security | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 07.3 - Security | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 07.4 - Traffic | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 07.5 - Fire Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 07.6 - Licences | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 727 | _ |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 13 653 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 2 614 | 2 614 | 16 267 | 28 500 | 28 674 |
| 08.1 - Electricity Administration | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ | |
| 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 08.3 - Electricity Weter Reading | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 08.4 - Electricity Distribution External | | 13 653 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 2 614 | 2 614 | - 16 267 | 28 500 | 28 674 |
| 08.5 - Electricity Workshop | | 13 003 | | | _ | | | | 2014 | | | 20 074 |
| | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| 08.6 - Street Lighting | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | | - | _ | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 265 381 | - | - | | - | _ | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B6 Adjustme | 1113 151 | uuget i illalic | iai FUSILIUII | - 20/02/2023 | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Def | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | 00.400 | | | | | | | | 00.400 | 404 500 | 040 400 |
| Cash | | 60 180 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 60 180 | 131 536 | 213 193 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 5 436 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 436 | 10 440 | 12 346 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 420 033 | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 420 033 | 428 450 | 446 994 |
| Other debtors | | 69 724 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 69 724 | 69 724 | 69 724 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | (07.044) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (07.044) | - | - |
| Inventory | | (37 911) | | - | | - | - | - | - | (37 911) | 404 229 | 409 481 |
| Total current assets | | 517 462 | | - | | - | - | - | - | 517 462 | 1 044 378 | 1 151 737 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 16 137 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 137 | 16 137 | 16 137 |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Investment property | | 73 980 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 73 980 | 73 980 | 73 980 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 5 317 905 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 5 324 605 | 5 616 926 | 5 877 083 |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Intangible | | 943 423 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 943 423 | 943 423 | 943 423 |
| Other non-current assets | | 5 868 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 868 | 5 868 | 5 868 |
| Total non current assets | | 6 357 313 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 6 364 013 | 6 656 334 | 6 916 491 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 6 874 775 | - | 1 | - | • | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 6 881 475 | 7 700 712 | 8 068 227 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Borrowing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Consumer deposits | | 23 977 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 23 977 | 23 977 | 23 977 |
| Trade and other payables | | 252 763 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 5 508 | 5 508 | 258 271 | 256 020 | 259 275 |
| Provisions | | 2 549 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 2 549 | 2 549 | 2 549 |
| Total current liabilities | + | 279 289 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 5 508 | | 284 797 | 282 546 | 285 801 |
| | + | 270 200 | | | | | | 0 000 | 0 000 | 204 737 | 202 040 | 200 001 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provisions | 1 | 128 248 | _ | 1 | _ | - | - | - | - | 128 248 | 128 248 | 128 248 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 128 248 | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 128 248 | 128 248 | 128 248 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 407 537 | - | - | | - | - | 5 508 | 5 508 | 413 045 | 410 794 | 414 049 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 6 467 238 | _ | - | | - | _ | 1 192 | 1 192 | 6 468 430 | 7 289 919 | 7 654 179 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 6 467 260 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 587 | 587 | 6 467 847 | 7 289 919 | 7 654 179 |
| Reserves | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 6 467 260 | _ | - | | | _ | 587 | | 6 467 847 | 7 289 919 | 7 654 179 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B7 Adjustments Bud | get C | ash Flows - | 28/02/2023 | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
|--|----------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | Ви | ıdget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 64 050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 64 050 | 66 868 | 69 877 |
| Service charges | | 424 135 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 424 135 | 450 779 | 479 339 |
| Other revenue | | 21 685 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 685 | 22 640 | 23 658 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 552 377 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 552 377 | 586 450 | 625 745 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 265 381 | 299 021 | 259 711 |
| Interest | | 3 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 180 | 3 320 | 3 469 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (1 003 905) | - | - | - | - | - | 209 704 | 209 704 | (794 201) | 1 075 123 | 1 128 498 |
| Finance charges | | (719) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (719) | (750) | (784) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (157) | - | - | - | - | - | 157 | 157 | - | (164) | (172) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 326 027 | - | - | _ | - | - | 209 861 | 209 861 | 535 888 | 2 503 286 | 2 589 342 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 3 655 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 3 655 | 3 815 | 3 987 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | 12 501 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (265 381) | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (265 381) | (299 021) | (260 156) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (249 225) | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | (261 726) | , | |
| | | | | | | | | | | , , | , , | , |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | \vdash | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 76 802 | - | - | - | - | - | 209 861 | 209 861 | 274 162 | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 6 679 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 679 | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 83 481 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 209 861 | 209 861 | 280 842 | 2 273 696 | 2 475 149 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table B8 Cash backed res | CI VC3 | accumulate | u sui pius ie | concination - | 20/02/2023 | | | | | | | 1 |
|---|--------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | //23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 83 481 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 209 861 | 209 861 | 293 343 | 2 273 696 | 2 475 149 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (17 865) | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (209 861) | (209 861) | (227 726) | (2 131 720) | (2 249 610) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Cash and investments available: | | 65 616 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 65 616 | 141 976 | 225 539 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Unspent borrowing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (215 157) | _ | | | | | 5 508 | 5 508 | (209 650) | (218 365) | (229 156) |
| Other provisions | | (************************************** | | | | | | | _ | _ | (21000) | (=====) |
| Long term investments committed | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | _ | _ | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | (215 157) | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 5 508 | 5 508 | (209 650) | (218 365) | (229 156) |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 280 773 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (5 508) | | 275 266 | 360 341 | 454 695 |

| | | | | | Ви | idget Year 2022 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 1 | 265 381 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 292 294 | 237 61 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 31 190 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (10 000) | (10 000) | 21 190 | 40 000 | 21 00 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 13 653 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 614 | 2 614 | 16 267 | 28 500 | 28 67 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 207 398 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (19 602) | (19 602) | 187 796 | 136 494 | 91 04 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 6 640 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (28) | (28) | 6 612 | 39 800 | 76 8 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13 000 | 10 0 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure | | 258 881 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (27 016) | (27 016) | 231 864 | 257 794 | 227 6 |
| Community Facilities | | 6 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (708) | | 5 792 | 6 500 | 10 0 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 866 | 866 | 866 | _ | |
| Community Assets | | 6 500 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 158 | 158 | 6 658 | 6 500 | 10 0 |
| Heritage Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 000 | - |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Other Assets | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 000 | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Servitudes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Licences and Rights | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | _ | - |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 30 458 | 30 458 | 30 458 | 21 000 | _ |
| Land | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u> to be adjusted | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | 2 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | • |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | _ | - |
| Infrastructure Community Facilities | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | | | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Community Assets | | | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - |
| - | | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Heritage Assets Revenue Generating | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | - | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | + |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Housing Other Assets | 6 | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Servitudes | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Licences and Rights | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Transport Assets | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Land | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted | <u>2a</u> | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | 6 727 | 22 5 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

| Description | Ref | | | | В | udget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ret | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands Solid Waste Infrastructure | | Α _ | A1 _ | В – | C | D _ | E _ | F _ | G _ | H _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Community Facilities | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 6 727 | 22 540 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 727 | 22 540 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | - | <u> </u> | | |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Assets | 6 | | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Licences and Rights | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Transport Assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Land | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted | 4 | 265 381 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 31 190 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (10 000) | (10 000) | 21 190 | 40 000 | 21 000 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 13 653 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 2 614 | 2 614 | 16 267 | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | 207 398 6 640 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (19 602) (28) | (19 602) (28) | 187 796 6 612 | | 91 049 76 893 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 0 040 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (20) | (20) | 0 0 1 2 | 13 000 | 10 000 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | 258 881 | - | - | - | - | - | (27 016) | (27 016) | 231 864 | | 227 616 |
| Community Facilities | | 6 500 | _ | - | - | _ | - | (708) | (708) | 5 792 | | 32 540 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 866 | 866 158 | 866 | | - 20 540 |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | | 6 500 | _ | _ | _ | | | 158 | 100 | 6 658 _ | 13 227 | 32 540 |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment properties | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | 7 000 | - |
| Housing | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | 7 000 | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Licences and Rights | | I - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Intangible Assets | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 30 458 | 30 458 | 30 458 | | - |
| Land | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 4 | 265 381 | | _ | | | | 6 700 | - 6 700 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 6 341 176 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 6 347 876 | | 6 900 353 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 31 190 | _ | - | - | _ | - | (10 000) | (10 000) | 21 190 | | 21 000 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 12.050 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 2.014 | 2 614 | - 16 267 | 28 500 | 20 074 |
| Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | | 13 653 207 398 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 614 (19 602) | 2 614 (19 602) | 16 267 187 796 | | 28 674 91 049 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | 207 398 6 640 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (19 602) | (19 602) | 187 796 | | 76 893 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 0 040 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (20) | (20) | 0 0 1 2 | 13 000 | 10 000 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | 13 000 | 10 000 |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | 258 881 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | (27 016) | (27 016) | 231 864 | | |
| Community Assets | | 6 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 158 | 158 | 6 658 | | 32 540 |
| Heritage Assets | | 5 868 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 5 868 | | |
| Investment properties | | 73 980 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 73 980 | | |
| Other Assets | | 5 052 524 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 052 524 | | |
| 1 | I | 0 302 024 | | | | | | | _ | 0 302 024 | J 02-7 000 | 0 0 10 020 |

| | | | | | Ві | idget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Intangible Assets | | 943 423 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 943 423 | 943 423 | 943 423 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | _ | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 458 | 30 458 | 30 458 | 21 000 | _ |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | L_ | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 6 341 176 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 6 347 876 | 6 640 197 | 6 900 353 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 99 461 | - | - | - | _ | _ | (1 500) | (1 500) | 97 961 | 103 837 | 108 510 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by asset class | 3 | 52 703 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 636) | (2 636) | 50 068 | 55 022 | 57 498 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 104 | - | - | - | - | - | 43 | 43 | 147 | 108 | 113 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 14 663 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 899 | 8 899 | 23 562 | 15 308 | 15 997 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 11 003 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | 11 003 | 11 487 | 12 004 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5 251 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 000) | (1 000) | 4 251 | 5 482 | 5 729 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 239 | - | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 189 | 249 | 260 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | - | ı | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Infrastructure | | 31 261 | _ | - | - | - | - | 7 892 | 7 892 | 39 153 | 32 636 | 34 105 |
| Community Facilities | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 55 | _ | _ | - | ı | _ | (25) | (25) | 30 | 57 | 60 |
| Community Assets | | 55 | - | - | - | - | _ | (25) | (25) | 30 | 57 | 60 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | - | _ | 1 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 800 | _ | - | - | - | _ | 215 | 215 | 2 015 | 1 879 | 1 964 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 1 800 | - | - | - | - | - | 215 | 215 | 2 015 | 1 879 | 1 964 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Servitudes | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 562 | - | - | - | - | - | (155) | (155) | 408 | 587 | 614 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2 690 | - | - | - | - | _ | (561) | | 2 129 | 2 808 | 2 934 |
| Transport Assets | | 16 336 | _ | - | - | - | - | (10 002) | (10 002) | 6 334 | 17 054 | 17 822 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 6 | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | | 152 164 | - | - | - | - | - | (4 136) | (4 136) | 148 029 | 158 860 | 166 008 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total c | apex | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.0% | 2.2% | 8.7% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre | | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.0% | 6.5% | 20.8% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.8% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.8% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 0.8% | 0.0% | | | | | | | 0.8% | 0.9% | 1.2% |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | SIIVEI | y measurem | ent - 28/02/20 | 23 | В | udget Year 2022/ | 23 | | | | | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|--------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | А | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | All | 5 | | | | , | 0 | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 19388.72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 19 | 19388.72 | 19388.72 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 26393.75 32029.91 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 26 32 | | 26393.75 32029.91 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | _ | | 0 | Ů | 0 | 0 | O | O | _ | - | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 78 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 78 - | 78 | 78 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | 0000.04 | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | - | _ | 0000 04 | 0000.04 |
| No water supply Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | 9998.21 10 | - | - | _ | <u> </u> | - | 0 | - | 10 | | 9998.21 10 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 88 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 18329.88 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 18 330 | 18329.88 | 18329.88 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 1865.33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 1 865 | 1865.33 | 1865.33 |
| Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 7194.55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 7 195 | 7194.55 | 7194.55 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 43033.4 70 423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 43 033 70 423 | | 43033.4 70 423 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions | | 3661.65 3489.64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 3 662 3 490 | | 3661.65 3489.64 |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | 5 | 7 151 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 151 | 7 151 | 7 151 77 574 |
| Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> | 5 | 77 574 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | 77 574 | 77 574 | 11 574 |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 71074.12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 71 074 | 71074.12 | 71074.12 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 71 074 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | - | - | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources | | 515 6498.27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 515 6 498 | | 515 6498.27 |
| Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 7 013 78 087 | - | - | | - | - | | - | 7 013 78 087 | | 7 013 78 087 |
| Refuse: | | 70 007 | | | | | | | | 70 007 | 70 007 | 70 007 |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 17486.31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 17 486 | | 17486.31 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week | | 17 486 454.23 | - 0 | - 0 | - 0 | - 0 | | - 0 | - | 17 486 454 | | 17 486 454.23 |
| Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump | | 544.87 44818.39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 545 44 818 | | 544.87 44818.39 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 62.83 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 63 | 62.83 | 62.83 |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total | | 14206.79 60 087 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | - | 14 207 60 087 | | 14206.79 60 087 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 77 573 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 77 573 | | 77 573 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 3 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 3 | | 3 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 3 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 3 | | 3 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 3 | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 3 072 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 072 | 3 207 | 3 351 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 500 204 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | 500 204 | 1 | 546 235 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 818 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 818 | 1 | 893 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 4 594 | - | - | | | | | | 4 594 | 4 802 | 5 025 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 6 | | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) | | 52 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 52 34 | | 52 34 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | | | | | 0.1 | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 27 079 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | 27 079 | 28 271 | 29 543 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| household per month) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 27 079 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 27 079 | 28 271 | 29 543 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB1 S | | | | | | dget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Budget | 6 | 7 | 8 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | Budget | Buuget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates Total Property Rates | | 118 579 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 118 579 | 123 796 | 129 367 |
| | | 110073 | | | | | | | | 110070 | 120 700 | 123 007 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| section 17 of MPRA) | | 27 079 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 079 | 28 271 | 29 543 |
| Net Property Rates | | 91 500 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 91 500 | 95 526 | 99 824 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 007.040 | | | | | | | | 007.040 | 000 000 | 200.040 |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 337 618 | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 337 618 | 362 838 | 389 942 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 204 337 415 | - | - | | _ | | - | - | 204 337 415 | 219 362 619 | 235 389 707 |
| | | 337 415 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | 337 413 | 302 019 | 309 707 |
| Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue | | 145 721 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 145 721 | 152 133 | 158 979 |
| Total cornec changes Transfer to to had | | 140721 | | | | | | | _ | 140 721 | 102 100 | 150 57 5 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 3 072 | | | | | | | | 3 072 | 3 207 | 3 351 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 142 649 | _ | _ | | _ | | | | 142 649 | 148 926 | 155 627 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 21 011 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 21 011 | 21 936 | 22 923 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 500 | 522 | 546 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 20 511 | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 20 511 | 21 414 | 22 377 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 20 329 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 329 | 21 224 | 22 179 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| week to indigent households) | | 818 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 818 | 854 | 893 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 19 511 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 19 511 | 20 370 | 21 286 |
| Other Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Levy Other Revenue | | 4197531 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | - 4 198 | 4382221 | 4579419 |
| Sind Novoluc | | 1101001 | | | · · | V | · · | · · | | 4 100 | 1002221 | 1010110 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 4 198 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 198 | 4 382 | 4 579 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | † · | 4 100 | | | | | | | | 4 100 | 7 002 | 4010 |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 241 948 | - | - | - | - | - | (14 539) | (14 539) | 227 409 | 255 013 | 269 039 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 49 944 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 583) | (1 583) | 48 361 | 52 641 | 55 536 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 12 681 | - | - | - | - | - | (122) | (122) | 12 559 | 13 366 | 14 101 |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | 13 153 19 684 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8 676 426 | 8 676 426 | 21 829 20 109 | 13 858 20 746 | 14 614 21 888 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 32 894 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 401 | 1 401 | 34 295 | 34 670 | 36 577 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 7 457 | - | - | - | - | - | (936) | (936) | 6 521 | 7 859 | 8 292 |
| Housing Allowances | | 357 | - | - | - | - | - | 104 | 104 | 461 | 377 | 398 |
| Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave | | 2 407 19 925 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 1 025 2 825 | 1 025 2 825 | 3 432 22 750 | 2 537 21 001 | 2 677 22 156 |
| Long service awards | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 2 204 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 2 204 | 2 323 | 2 451 |
| sub-total | | 402 653 | - | - | - | _ | - | (2 723) | (2 723) | 399 930 | 424 391 | 447 727 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs | 1 | 402 653 | - | - | - | | - | (2 723) | - (2 723) | 399 930 | 424 391 | 447 727 |
| | | 102 003 | | | _ | _ | | (2 123) | (2 / 20) | 300 000 | 727 001 | 771721 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 00.1=0 | | | | | | 44 ==== | // === | | 100 ==== | 100 10- |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation | | 99 173 288 | _ | _ | - | - | - | (1 500) | (1 500) | 97 673 288 | 103 536 301 | 108 196 314 |
| Capital asset impairment | | 200 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | Z00 - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 99 461 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 500) | | 97 961 | 103 837 | 108 510 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 000 504 | | | | | | (04.704) | (24.704) | 271 709 | 315 142 | 334 974 |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 296 501 | _ | - | - | _ | - | (24 791) | (24 791) | 2/1/09 | 313 142 | 004 014 |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases | 1 | 296 501 | - | - | - | - | - | (24 791) | ` ' | | | 334 974 |

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted A | ccum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 157 | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 57 | 164 | 17 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | 459 | - | - | - | _ | - | (25) | (25) | 434 | 479 | 50 |
| Total transfers and grants | | 616 | - | - | - | - | - | (125) | (125) | 491 | 643 | 67 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outsourced Services | | 18 786 | - | - | _ | - | - | (1 300) | (1 300) | 17 486 | 18 535 | 19 36 |
| Consultants and Professional Services | | 65 237 | - | - | _ | _ | - | 17 974 | 17 974 | 83 211 | 64 877 | 69 11 |
| Contractors | | 75 756 | - | - | _ | _ | - | (1 166) | (1 166) | 74 591 | 79 090 | 82 64 |
| Total contracted services | | 159 780 | - | - | - | _ | - | 15 508 | 15 508 | 175 287 | 162 501 | 171 13 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 24 | 25 | 2 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | 3 434 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | (253) | (253) | 3 182 | 3 585 | 3 74 |
| Audit fees | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Other Expenditure | | 73 957 | - | - | _ | _ | - | 34 009 | 34 009 | 107 966 | 77 108 | 80 61 |
| Total Other Expenditure | 1 | 77 416 | - | - | - | - | - | 33 756 | 33 756 | 111 172 | 80 718 | 84 38 |
| . F 19 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| by Expenditure Item | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | (500) | - (500) | - | 0.700 | 0.00 |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | | 2 460 | - | - | - | - | _ | (588) | (588) | 1 871 | 2 568 | |
| Contracted Services | | 50 224 | - | - | - | - | _ | (2 047) | (2 047) | 48 177 | | |
| Other Expenditure | | 19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 15 | 52 703 | - | - | - | | - | (2 636) | (2 636) | 50 068 | 55 022 | 57 49 |
| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | 33 197 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 33 197 | 34 657 | 36 21 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | 12 843 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 12 843 | | 14 03 |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | | 46 040 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 46 040 | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|----------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands ASSETS | | A | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 558 032 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 558 032 | 612 570 | 639 384 |
| Less: provision for debt impairment | | (137 999) | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | (137 999) | (184 119) | (192 390 |
| Total Consumer debtors | 1 | 420 033 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 420 033 | 428 450 | 446 994 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Contributions to the provision | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Bad debts written off | | (137 999) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (137 999) | | , |
| Balance at end of year | | (137 999) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (137 999) | (184 119) | (192 390 |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 176 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 176 | | |
| System Input Volume | | 33 197 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 197 | 34 657 | 36 217 |
| Water Treatment Works Bulk Purchases | | - 33 197 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - 33 197 | - 34 657 | - 36 217 |
| Natural Sources | | - 33 197 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 33 197 | 34 037 - | - 30 217 |
| Authorised Consumption | 12 | (33 197) | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | (33 197) | (34 657) | (36 217 |
| Billed Authorised Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Billed Metered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Free Basic Water | | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Subsidised Water Revenue Water | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Free Basic Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Subsidised Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Water | | - (00.407) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - (0.4.057) | - (00.047 |
| UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption | | (33 197) (33 197) | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | (33 197) (33 197) | | |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | (33 197) | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | (33 197) | (34 037) | (30 217 |
| Water Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Apparent losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unauthorised Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies Real losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custo | mer Me | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | (22.407) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - (22.407) | - /24 CE7 | - (26.247 |
| Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water | | (33 197) 176 | _ | | | | | | | (33 197) 176 | | - |
| Closing Balance Water | | "" | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisitions | 40 | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Issues Adjustments | 13 14 | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Write-offs | 15 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Closing balance - Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Rated Opening Balance | | 35 075 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 35 075 | 35 075 | 35 075 |
| Acquisitions | | 1 996 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 1 996 | | 2 178 |
| Issues | 13 | (1 996) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 996) | | |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated | | 35 075 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 35 075 | 35 075 | 35 075 |
| Opening Balance | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Acquisitions | | 5 773 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 773 | 6 027 | 6 298 |
| Issues | 13 | (5 773) | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (5 773) | | |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Finished Goods | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | //23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | , | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | | |
| Issues | 13 | A | 7(1 | D | 0 | | | 1 | - | | - | _ |
| Adjustments | 14 | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods | 15 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | <u> </u> | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials and Supplies | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance Acquisitions | | - 5 074 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 074 | 5 320 | 5 559 |
| Issues | 13 | (5 074) | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | (5 074) | | |
| Adjustments | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Write-offs Closing balance - Materials and Supplies | 15 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Work-in-progress Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Materials | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - | - |
| Closing balance - Work-in-progress | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Housing Stock | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisitions Transfers | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Sales | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Closing Balance - Housing Stock | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 355 889 | 368 978 |
| Acquisitions | | (70.400) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - (70.100) | 21 627 | 16 132 |
| Sales Adjustments | | (73 162) | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (73 162) | (8 539) | (10 879) |
| Correction of Prior period errors | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Closing Balance - Land | | (73 162) | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | (73 162) | | 374 230 |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables | | (37 911) | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | (37 911) | 404 229 | 409 481 |
| Property, plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | 5 452 428 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 5 459 128 | 5 715 738 | 5 955 000 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | 2 | 134 523 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 134 523 | 98 812 | 77 918 |
| Total Property, plant & equipment | 1 | 5 317 905 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 5 324 605 | 5 616 926 | 5 877 083 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | | 164 125 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 508 | 5 508 | 169 633 | 167 382 | 170 637 |
| Other creditors Unspent conditional transfers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| VAT | | 88 638 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - 88 638 | 88 638 | 88 638 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 1 | 252 763 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 508 | 5 508 | 258 271 | 256 020 | 259 275 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Provisions - non current | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 128 248 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 128 248 | 128 248 | 128 248 |
| Total Provisions - non current | | 128 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 248 | 128 248 | 128 248 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 5 902 531 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 902 531 | 6 001 992 | 6 777 037 |
| GRAP adjustments | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance | | 5 902 531 | - | - | - | - | - | - (05) | - | 5 902 531 | 6 001 992 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers to/from Reserves | | 272 062 – | _ | - | - | _ | _ | (65) | (65) - | 271 997 – | 320 681 | 294 557 |
| Depreciation offsets | | 292 667 | - | - | - | - | - | 652 | 652 | 293 319 | | 582 585 |
| Other adjustments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 6 467 260 | _ | - | - | - | - | 587 | 587 | 6 467 847 | 7 289 919 | 7 654 179 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital replacement | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 6 467 260 | _ | - | - | - | - | 587 | 587 | 6 467 847 | 7 289 919 | 7 654 179 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2023

| | | - | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | 2/23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Unit of measurement | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage) | Households | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank) | Households | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sanitation | Households | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| No Toilet Provisions | Households | 3 | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service Level) | Households | 4 | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service Level) | Households | 43 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| Pit Toilet (Ventilated) | Households | 7 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | Households | 3 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| No Water Supply | Households | 10 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Piped Water Inside Dwelling | Households | 19 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In Dwelling) | Households | 26 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service Level) | Households | 32 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| 08 - Electrical Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Sources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level) | Households | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level) | Households | 71 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| Electricity | Households | 3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Other Energy Sources | Households | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table S Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | | udget Year 2022/ | 23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | | | | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing //Own Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | | | 185.3% | 0.0% | 181.7% | 369.6% | 403.0% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | | | | 185.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | 80.0% | | 80.0% | 80.0% | 80.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | | | 40.8% | 0.0% | 40.8% | 39.1% | 38.1% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 302.8% | 0.0% | 92.0% | 11.3% | 10.5% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Coat of Langua (Rand 1999) | 0.0% | 46737398.0% | 0.0% | 32459720.0% | | 32459720.0% | 24389756.0% | 19346951.0% |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 0.0% | 925743.0% | 0.0% | 863576.0% | | 863576.0% | 792453.0% | 549347.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 32.5% | 0.0% | 32.3% | 32.3% | 32.1% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | | | | 4.3% | 0.0% | 4.0% | 4.2% | 4.1% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 8.1% | 0.0% | 8.1% | 8.0% | 7.8% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | | | 91556.7% | 0.0% | 91556.7% | 92790.3% | 98339.5% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | | | 33.9% | 0.0% | 33.9% | 32.6% | 32.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | 2022/23 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | L_ | | | L_ | | | |
| | Ref. | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| <u>Demographics</u> | rt€l. | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Population | | | 298 440 | 330 644 | 307 682 | - | 330 644 | - | 307 682 | 307 682 | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | 41 665 | 39 264 | 32 689 | - | 40 936 | - | 32 689 | 32 689 | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 | | | 41 928 53 718 | 41 496 57 996 | 33 766 54 168 | _ | 43 263 60 466 | _ | 33 766 54 168 | 33 766 54 168 | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 | | | 46 966 | 57 402 | 52 376 | _ | 59 847 | _ | 52 376 | 52 376 | | |
| Unemployment | | | 33 698 | 30 936 | 31 609 | - | 14 335 | - | | 31 609 | | |
| Monthly Household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | 1 028 | 146 682 | 132 367 | - | 146 682 | - | 132 367 | 132 367 | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | 22 533 | 154 833 | 133 305 | | 154 833 | | 133 305 | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 | | | 6 146 4 958 | 8 642 6 746 | 10 729 7 126 | | 8 642 6 746 | _ | 10 729 7 126 | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | 1 711 | 6 538 | 6 660 | | 6 538 | | 6 538 | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | 466 | 1 771 | 4 110 | _ | 1 771 | - | 4 110 | 4 110 | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | 144 | 175 | 975 | | 175 | - | 975 | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 | | | 65 18 | 149 85 | 229 149 | | 149 85 | - | 229 149 | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | 11 | 328 | 120 | | 328 | _ | 328 | 328 | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | 200 / 12 | 000 011 | 200 | | 201 | | 004 | 201 | | |
| Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area | | | 298 440 | 330 644 | 308 | _ | 331 | _ | 331 | 331 | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | 68 010 | 75 313 | 79 | _ | 79 | _ | 79 | 79 | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | - | - | - | - | 2 640 | - | 2 640 | 2 640 | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Informal | | | 70 132 | 75 313 4 | 79 396 5 | | 79 396 | - | 79 396 | 79 396 | | |
| Total number of households | | | 70 136 | | | | 79 401 | - | 79 401 | 79 401 | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | 70 136 | | 79 401 | | 794 | - | 794 | 794 | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings | 5 | | 70.400 | 75 047 | 79 401 | | 794 | | 794 | 70.4 | | |
| | | - | 70 136 | 75 317 | 79 401 | - | /94 | - | /94 | 794 | | |
| Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | 0.0% | 4.5% | 0.0% | 4.8% | 4.4% | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | 0.0% | 6.5% | 0.0% | 7.5% | 7.5% | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | 0.0% | 4.5% | 0.0% | 4.8% | 4.4% | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | % | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 75.0% | 75.0% | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | % | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services | | | | | % | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | 7/0 | 7/0 | 7/0 | % | % | % | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Ви | udget Year 2022/2 | 23 | 2022/23 Mediun | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| rotal municipal services | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | - | 19 389 | - | 19 389 | 19 389 | 19 389 | 19 389 | 19 389 | - |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | 26 394 | - | 26 394 | 26 394 | 26 394 | 26 394 | 26 394 | - |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | - | 32 030 | - | 32 030 | 32 030 | 32 030 | 32 030 | 32 030 | - |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | 77 812 | - | 77 812 | 77 812 | 77 812 | 77 812 | 77 812 | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | - | 9 998 | - | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | 9 998 | - | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | _ |
| | | Total number of households | - | 87 811 | - | 87 811 | 87 811 | 87 811 | 87 811 | 87 811 | - |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | - | 18 330 | - | 18 330 | 18 330 | 18 330 | 18 330 | 18 330 | - |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | - | 1 865 | - | 1 865 | 1 865 | 1 865 | 1 865 | 1 865 | - |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | - | 7 195 | - | 7 195 | 7 195 | 7 195 | 7 195 | 7 195 | - |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | - | 43 033 | _ | 43 033 | 43 033 | 43 033 | 43 033 | 43 033 | _ |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | 70 423 | - | 70 423 | 70 423 | 70 423 | 70 423 | 70 423 | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | - | 3 662 | _ | 3 662 | 3 662 | 3 662 | 3 662 | 3 662 | _ |
| | | No toilet provisions | - | 3 490 | _ | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | _ |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | 7 151 | _ | 7 151 | 7 151 | 7 151 | 7 151 | 7 151 | _ |
| | | Total number of households | - | 77 574 | - | 77 574 | 77 574 | 77 574 | 77 574 | 77 574 | _ |
| | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | _ | 71 074 | - | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | _ |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | 71 074 | - | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | - |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | _ | 515 | _ | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | 515 | _ |
| | 1 | Other energy sources | _ | 6 498 | _ | 6 498 | 6 498 | 6 498 | 6 498 | 6 498 | _ |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | 7 013 | _ | 7 013 | 7 013 | 7 013 | 7 013 | 7 013 | _ |
| | | Total number of households | _ | 78 087 | _ | 78 087 | 78 087 | 78 087 | 78 087 | 78 087 | _ |
| | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | _ | 17 486 | _ | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | _ |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | 17 486 | _ | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | _ |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | _ | 454 | _ | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | _ |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | _ | 545 | _ | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 545 | _ |
| | 1 | Using own refuse dump | _ | 44 818 | _ | 44 818 | 44 818 | 44 818 | | 44 818 | |
| | 1 | Other rubbish disposal | _ | 63 | _ | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | _ |
| | 1 | No rubbish disposal | _ | 14 207 | _ | 14 207 | 14 207 | 14 207 | 14 207 | 14 207 | _ |
| | 1 | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | 60 087 | _ | 60 087 | 60 087 | 60 087 | 60 087 | 60 087 | _ |
| | | Total number of households | _ | 77 573 | | 77 573 | | 77 573 | | 77 573 | |
| | | Total number of nouseholds | | 11 313 | | 11 313 | 11 313 | 11 313 | 11 313 | 11 313 | |

| Municipal in-house services | | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Ві | udget Year 2022/2 | 23 | 2022/23 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|-----------------------------|------|--|---------|--------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| municipal in-nouse services | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | - | 19 389 | - | 19 389 | 19 389 | 19 389 | 19 389 | 19 389 | - |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | 26 394 | - | 26 394 | 26 394 | 26 394 | 26 394 | 26 394 | - |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | - | 32 030 | - | 32 030 | 32 030 | 32 030 | 32 030 | 32 030 | - |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 010 | | == 0.40 | == 0.10 | == 0.10 | == 0.40 | == 0.10 | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | 77 812 | - | 77 812 | 77 812 | 77 812 | 77 812 | 77 812 | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | |
| | | No water supply | - | 9 998 | - | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | - |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 9 998 | _ | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | 9 998 | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | 87 811 | - | 87 811 | 87 811 | 87 811 | 87 811 | 87 811 | _ |
| | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | 40.000 | | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40,000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | - | 18 330 | - | 18 330 | 18 330 | 18 330 | 18 330 | 18 330 | - |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | - | 1 865 | - | 1 865 | 1 865 | 1 865 | 1 865 | 1 865 | - |
| | | Chemical toilet | | 7.405 | | 7.405 | 7.405 | 7.405 | 7.405 | 7.405 | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | - | 7 195 | - | 7 195 | 7 195 | 7 195 | 7 195 | 7 195 | - |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | - | 43 033 | _ | 43 033 | 43 033 | 43 033 | 43 033 | 43 033 | - |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | 70 423 | - | 70 423 | 70 423 | 70 423 | 70 423 | 70 423 | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2,000 | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | - | 3 662 | - | 3 662 | 3 662 | 3 662 | 3 662 | 3 662 | _ |
| | | No toilet provisions | - | 3 490 | - | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | - |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 7 151 | _ | 7 151 | 7 151 | 7 151 | 7 151 | 7 151 | _ |
| | | Total number of households | - | 77 574 | - | 77 574 | 77 574 | 77 574 | 77 574 | 77 574 | _ |
| | | Energy: | | 74.074 | | 74.074 | 74.074 | 74.074 | 74.074 | 74.074 | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | - | 71 074 | - | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | _ |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 71 074 | | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | 71 074 | |
| | | | - | 71074 | - | 71074 | 71074 | 71074 | 71074 | 71074 | _ |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | 515 | | 515 | 515 | E1E | E4E | 515 | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources | _ | 6 498 | - | 6 498 | 6 498 | 515 6 498 | 515 6 498 | 6 498 | _ |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | 7 013 | - | 7 013 | 7 013 | 7 013 | 7 013 | 7 013 | _ |
| | | Total number of households | | 78 087 | | 7 0 13 78 087 | 78 087 | 7 0 13 78 087 | 78 087 | 7 0 13 78 087 | - |
| | | | _ | 10 001 | - | 10 001 | 10 001 | 10 001 | 10 007 | 10 001 | _ |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | 17 486 | | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | 17 486 | | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | 17 486 | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | - | | | 454 | 454 | | | | _ |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | _ | 454 545 | _ | 545 545 | 545 545 | 454 545 | 454 545 | 454 545 | _ |
| | 1 | Using own refuse dump | _ | 44 818 | _ | 44 818 | 44 818 | 44 818 | | 44 818 | _ |
| | 1 | Other rubbish disposal | - | | - | 44 8 18 | 63 | 44 8 18 | 63 | 44 8 18 | _ |
| | | No rubbish disposal | - | 63 14 207 | - | 14 207 | 14 207 | 14 207 | 14 207 | 14 207 | _ |
| | | No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | | - | | | | | 60 087 | _ |
| | | | _ | 60 087 | - | 60 087 | 60 087 | 60 087 | 60 087 | | _ |
| | | Total number of households | - | 77 573 | - | 77 573 | 77 573 | 77 573 | 77 573 | 77 573 | _ |

| Municipal antity comican | | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | В | udget Year 2022/ | 23 | 2022/23 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|---------------------------|------|---|----------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal entity services | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Name of municipal entity | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Name of municipal entity | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| Nume of maniopar entity | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 10 | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Name of municipal entity | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| | | Total number of households | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | - |

| Samilaga provided by 'aytarnal machaniama' | | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | В | udget Year 2022/ | 23 | 2022/23 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | e & Expenditure |
|--|------|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Names of service providers | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Water: | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Names of service providers | | Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Names of service providers | | Energy: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Names of service providers | | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | | Total number of households | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | P | udget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|---|---|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | 1 | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts | . Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Electricity | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | 1 | | + |
| Indigent Relief | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) | 204 | 4 – | 4 | 4 - | _ | | | | 204 | 1 21 | 19 2 |
| margoni (S.I.S. | | | 3 | 3 – | 4 -7 | 4 -/ | - | | | | 1 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | Λ | | | | _ J | 1 | | A = 7 |
| | | | | | | Λ | | | | | - , 1 _ | | A = 7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | - , 1 _ | | A |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | - , | | A = 7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | _ , 1 | | A |
| | | | | Λ | Λ | Λ | | Λ | | <u> </u> | - , 1 | | A = 7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | - , | | A = 7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | - 1 | | A = 7 |
| | 4 | | | | 4 | | | | | - | - ' | | |
| | | | - | | - | _ | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Water | Ref. | | 0.0=/ | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Indigent Relief | | | 3 0/2 | 2 - | -/ | - | - | 7 | -/ | - | 3 072 | 3 207 | / 3 35 |
| | | | 3 | 3 - | - | -7 | | 7 | - | - I | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | - I | - ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - I | - ' | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) | | | | | | | | - 1 | - ' | | |
| | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | - I | - | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | - ' | | |
| | Prior Adjusted Budget Prior Adjusted Prior Adjusted Budget Prior Adjusted Prior Adjusted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Multi-year Unfore. Capital Capital Unfore. Capital Cap | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | ı' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | · ' | | |
| Sanitation | Ref. | | | , | , | | | | | | 1 | | |
| List type of FBS service | | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ I | 500 ' | 527 | .2 54 |
| | | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ J | 3 ' | , 7 | 3 |
| | | Informal settlements (R '000) | | | | | | | | _ J | - ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 - ' | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) | | | | | | | | | 1 - ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 - ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 - ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 - ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 - ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 - ' | | |
| | | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | | 1 - | _ | |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. | | + | + | | | + | + | + | + | | + | + |
| List type of FBS service | 4 | <u> </u> | 818 | | | | | | _ | _ ! | 818 | 3 85 | 4 8 |
| List type of 1 20 service | | | 3 | | | _ | - | | 4 -/ | _ ! | 1 3 | 4 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 _ ' | | |
| | | ` ' | | | | | | | | _ ! | 1 _ ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ 」 | 1 _ ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | 1 _ ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | 1 _ ' | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | I | 1 _ , | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | - , | | A |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - , | | A |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - ' | | 4 |
| | | Total cost of FRS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | · | | | 1 - | - | _ | | - 1 | - · | - | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2023

| Description | | | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Me | edium Term Rev | enue and Exper | nditure Framewo | ork |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Ref | MFMA section | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | | | | 83 481 | - | 280 842 | 2 273 696 | 2 475 149 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | | | | 280 773 | _ | 275 266 | 360 341 | 454 695 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | | | | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | | | | 272 062 | - | 271 997 | 320 681 | 294 557 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.2% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 75.0% | 0.0% | 75.0% | 75.0% | 75.0% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 20.9% | 0.0% | 18.4% | 20.5% | 20.2% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | | | | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 1.7% | 3.7% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 0.8% | 0.0% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.8% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2023

| | | | | Ві | udget Year 2022 | /23 | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 547 723 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 547 723 | 581 592 | 620 668 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 535 476 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 535 476 | 570 087 | 607 300 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | 3 | 1 161 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 1 161 | _ | _ |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 2 100 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 2 100 | 2 100 | 3 518 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 8 986 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 8 986 | 9 405 | 9 850 |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | 5 | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| District Municipality: | | 4 654 | _ | - | - | - | - | 4 654 | 4 858 | 5 077 |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | 4 654 | _ | ı | - | - | _ | 4 654 | 4 858 | 5 077 |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 552 377 | - | - | - | - | - | 552 377 | 586 450 | 625 745 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 265 381 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 265 381 | 299 021 | 259 711 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | _ | 7 000 | 15 000 | 15 674 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 170 741 | _ | - | - | - | _ | 170 741 | 178 688 | 187 144 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | 40 000 | _ | - | - | - | _ | 40 000 | 50 000 | _ |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 47 640 | - | - | - | - | _ | 47 640 | 55 333 | 56 893 |
| | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Environmental Commissioner | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Housing Development Agency | | 1 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Mining Companies | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Private Enterprises | | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | - | 265 381 | 299 021 | 259 711 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 817 758 | - | - | _ | - | _ | 817 758 | 885 471 | 885 456 |

| | | | | В | udget Year 2022 | /23 | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 365 045 | _ | _ | _ | (16 917) | (16 917) | 348 129 | 380 146 | 402 238 |
| Equitable Share | | 352 798 | _ | _ | _ | (16 917) | (16 917) | 335 882 | 368 641 | 388 871 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 1 161 | _ | _ | - | | _ | 1 161 | _ | _ |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 2 100 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 2 100 | 2 100 | 3 518 |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 8 986 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8 986 | 9 405 | 9 850 |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 13 500 | _ | - | - | 12 325 | 12 325 | 25 826 | 14 094 | 14 729 |
| South Africa Revenue Service (SARS) | | 13 500 | - | - | - | 12 325 | 12 325 | 25 826 | 14 094 | 14 729 |
| | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 378 546 | - | - | - | (4 591) | (4 591) | 373 955 | 394 240 | 416 967 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 265 381 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 265 381 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | _ | 7 000 | 15 000 | 15 674 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 170 741 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 170 741 | 178 688 | 187 589 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | 40 000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 40 000 | 50 000 | _ |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | 47 640 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 47 640 | 55 333 | 56 893 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| | [| | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Other grant providers: | [| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Housing Development Agency | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mining Companies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private Enterprises | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fotal capital expanditure of Transfers and Create | | 205 204 | | | | | - | 265 201 | 200.024 | 260 456 |
| Fotal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 265 381 | - | | - | - | - | 265 381 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 643 926 | - | - | _ | (4 591) | (4 591) | 639 335 | 693 261 | 677 123 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustment | | | iddion of trans | | udget Year 2022 | - | LOIOLILOLO | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | _ | - | - | | | - | - |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | (12 247) | - | - | - | - | - | (12 247) | | (13 368) |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 3 261 | - | | - | - | - | (3 261) | | 3 518 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | (8 986) | - | - | - | - | - | (8 986) | (9 405) | (9 850) |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | 1 | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 1 | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>-</u> | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | _ | _ | | _ | - | | | - | _ |
| | | 2 264 | | | | | | | 2.400 | 2.540 |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | 2 | 3 261 (8 986) | - | - | - | - | - | (3 261) | | 3 518 (9 850) |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | | (0 900) | - | | - | - | - | (8 986) | (9 405) | (9 850) |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts | | (265 381) | _ | - | _ | _ | - | (265 381) | (299 021) | (259 711) |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 274 367 | - | - | _ | _ | - | (274 367) | 308 426 | 269 561 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 8 986 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 986 | 9 405 | 9 850 |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 1 | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ |
| Current year receipts | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 1 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | (07.4.007) | - | 000 701 |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | 1 | 274 367 | - | | - | - | - | (274 367) | | 269 561 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 1 | 8 986 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 986 | 9 405 | 9 850 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 277 628 | - | - | - | - | _ | (277 628) | 310 526 | 273 079 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB10 Adju | | ents Budget | - transfers a | nd grants ma | | unicipality - | | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital 8 | Unfore. Unavoid. 9 | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget 13 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | - - - | - - - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | - - - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| San Hamble to Silve Organic of Sano | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - - - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non Prof: Spca | 4 | 157 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (100) | (100) | 57 | 164 | 172 |
| Non Prof: Sporting Bodies Rent | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | 157 | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 57 | 164 | 172 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 157 | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 57 | 164 | 172 |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Cash transfers to other municipanities | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - - - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | 2 | | | | | | | | | - - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nat Dpt Agen - Information Tech Agency | 3 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | (25) | (25) - | 125 - | 157 | 164 |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | 150 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | (25) | | | 157 | 164 |
| | | 100 | | _ | | | | (23) | (23) | 120 | 107 | 104 |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | - - - | - - - | | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 150 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (25) | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 307 | - | - | - | _ | - | (125) | (125) | 182 | 321 | 335 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2023

| Elimoor mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB11 AC | Í | | | | | dget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Original | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts | Adjusted | % |
| | | Budget | | | capital | Unavoid. | Govt | | | Budget | change |
| R thousands | | ٨ | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 | 10 F | 11 G | 12 | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | A | AI | В | С | D | E | Г | G | Н | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 10 898 | _ | | | _ | | (2 850) | (2 850) | 8 048 | -26.2% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 2 215 | - | | | _ | | (116) | (116) | | -5.3% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | | - | | _ | - | _ | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 5 492 | - | | | - | | (2 090) | (2 090) | | -38.1% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 2 713 | - | | | - | | (1 670) | (1 670) | 1 043 | |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | | | - | | - (470) | - (470) | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors | | 176 21 493 | - | | | _ | | (176) (6 902) | (176) (6 902) | | -32.1% |
| % increase | | 21 493 | (0) | | | _ | | (0 902) | (0 902) | (0) | |
| | | | (0) | | | | | | | (0) | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages | | 6 606 | _ | _ | | _ | | (2 050) | (2 050) | 4 556 | -31.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 2 927 | _ | _ | | _ | | (872) | (872) | | -29.8% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 1 037 | _ | _ | | _ | | (348) | (348) | | -33.5% |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | | _ | | | | _ | |
| Performance Bonus | | 1 147 | _ | - | | - | | (290) | (290) | 857 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 840 | - | - | | - | | (283) | (283) | | -33.7% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 620 | - | - | | - | | (20) | (20) | 600 | -3.2% |
| Housing Allowances | | | - | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 1 | - | - | | - | | (0) | (0) | 1 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 198 | _ | _ | | _ | | (97) | (97) | 102 | |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | - | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 5 | 13 377 | _ | _ | | _ | | (3 960) | (3 960) | 9 417 | -29.6% |
| % increase | | 10 011 | (0) | | | | | (0.000) | (5 300) | (0) | |
| | | | (-/ | | | | | | | (-) | |
| Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages | | 235 342 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | (12 489) | (12 489) | 222 853 | -5.3% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 47 017 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (711) | (711) | | -1.5% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 11 644 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 226 | 226 | 11 869 | 1.9% |
| Overtime | | 13 153 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8 676 | 8 676 | 21 829 | |
| Performance Bonus | | 18 536 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 715 | 715 | 19 252 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 32 054 | - | - | - | _ | - | 1 684 | 1 684 | 33 738 | 5.3% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 6 836 | - | - | - | - | - | (916) | (916) | 5 920 | -13.4% |
| Housing Allowances | | 357 | - | - | - | - | - | 104 | 104 | 461 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 2 406 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 026 | 1 026 | 3 432 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 19 727 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 922 | 2 922 | 22 648 | 14.8% |
| Long service awards | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00/ |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 5 | 2 204 389 276 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 236 | 1 236 | 2 204 390 513 | 0.0% 0.3% |
| % increase | | 309 210 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 1 230 | 1 230 | 390 313 | 0.3% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 424 147 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | (9 625) | (9 625) | 414 522 | -2.3% |
| , | | | | | | | | (* * *) | (3.2.2) | - | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | _ | |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 1 |
| % increase | | _ | | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | _ | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | - | _ | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | - | - |] |

| | | | | | Ві | udget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | % change |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | _ | _ | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 5 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| % increase | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 424 147 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (9 625) | (9 625) | 414 522 | -2.3% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 402 653 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 723) | (2 723) | 399 930 | -0.7% |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

| Limsor mogalakwena - Supporting | | • | | • | | · | Budget Ye | * | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 209 365 | 832 | 874 | 1 646 | 372 | 114 775 | 123 | 471 | 135 408 | 873 | 151 | 75 549 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 935 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | 1 483 | 1 380 | 569 | 249 | 115 | 627 | 122 | 21 | 477 | 477 | 477 | (364) | 5 633 | 5 817 | 6 079 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | 9 686 | 9 621 | 9 852 | 9 773 | 9 798 | 9 697 | 9 870 | 538 | 9 334 | 9 333 | 9 333 | 17 075 | 113 910 | 119 232 | |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 20 | 24 | 8 | 10 | 18 | 10 | 14 | 6 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 55 | 220 | 230 | |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 14 180 | 13 638 | 14 230 | 14 063 | 12 274 | 14 419 | 162 346 | (149 079) | 42 599 | 42 588 | 53 823 | 218 472 | 453 554 | 488 111 | 457 336 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 2 224 | 2 217 | 2 225 | 2 208 | 2 225 | 2 224 | 2 552 | 197 | 2 393 | 2 254 | 2 120 | 3 720 | 26 559 | 26 580 | |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | 238 | 878 | 1 429 | (3 476) | 1 200 | 1 543 | 725 | 1 014 | 2 479 | 1 374 | 1 222 | 11 427 | 20 054 | 20 946 | 21 889 |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 19 512 | 24 556 | 26 888 | 25 187 | 24 084 | 24 749 | 14 172 | 3 526 | 28 105 | 28 105 | 28 105 | 97 309 | 344 297 | 377 524 | 405 278 |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 15 - Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 256 708 | 53 146 | 56 076 | 49 661 | 50 086 | 168 045 | 189 923 | (143 307) | 220 813 | 85 021 | 95 248 | 423 244 | 1 504 666 | 1 612 962 | 1 656 454 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | 11 626 | 10 510 | 4 875 | 5 737 | 4 717 | 5 745 | 5 457 | (1 082) | 14 651 | 14 022 | 14 456 | 105 636 | 196 349 | 224 295 | 234 925 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | 2 793 | 6 436 | 5 931 | 5 156 | 5 163 | 11 215 | 4 447 | 3 089 | 8 516 | 7 699 | 8 043 | 17 154 | 85 642 | 64 995 | |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | 4 752 | 12 041 | 3 825 | 6 670 | 10 903 | 11 138 | 4 826 | 6 860 | 12 452 | 8 529 | 10 704 | 20 770 | | 89 713 | |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | 1 745 | 2 470 | 1 626 | 1 688 | 1 839 | 1 913 | 1 992 | 222 | 2 309 | 2 308 | 2 308 | 8 258 | 28 676 | 30 916 | |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 8 644 | 9 231 | 10 147 | 7 234 | 10 537 | 18 853 | 11 917 | 837 | 21 392 | 15 600 | 25 154 | 125 832 | 265 379 | 285 729 | |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | 7 879 | 6 689 | 6 687 | 5 984 | 6 608 | 6 298 | 6 346 | 224 | 7 731 | 7 590 | 7 456 | 32 904 | 102 396 | 115 249 | |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | 8 747 | 8 167 | 5 089 | 7 589 | 6 647 | 11 122 | 5 006 | 5 515 | 4 367 | 7 565 | 7 565 | 8 981 | 86 360 | 95 846 | |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | 21 987 | 36 115 | 35 954 | 32 552 | 25 516 | 25 963 | 21 237 | 864 | 30 572 | 27 606 | 33 536 | 61 909 | 353 810 | 385 538 | |
| Vote 09 - | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 68 173 | 91 658 | 74 135 | 72 612 | 71 932 | 92 246 | 61 228 | 16 529 | 101 990 | 90 918 | 109 221 | 381 444 | 1 232 085 | 1 292 281 | 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | | 188 535 | (38 511) | (18 059) | (22 951) | (21 846) | 75 799 | 128 695 | (159 835) | 118 824 | (5 898) | (13 973) | 41 800 | 272 580 | 320 681 | 294 557 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

| LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Tab | | 55 10 7 kajuot | | jot monung | Tovoliuo ulit | охропана | Budget Ye | | 11) 20/02/20 | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|--------|----------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description - Standard classification R | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 220 518 | 11 806 | 11 277 | 11 648 | 10 266 | 125 080 | 10 092 | 1 023 | 145 191 | 10 655 | 9 933 | 92 288 | 659 779 | 699 451 | 743 809 |
| Executive and council | | 209 365 | 832 | 874 | 1 646 | 372 | 114 775 | 123 | 471 | 135 408 | 873 | 151 | 75 549 | 540 439 | 574 522 | 611 935 |
| Finance and administration | | 11 153 | 10 974 | 10 403 | 10 002 | 9 894 | 10 305 | 9 969 | 553 | 9 783 | 9 783 | 9 782 | 16 739 | 119 340 | 124 929 | 131 874 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Community and public safety | | 287 | 45 | 38 | 29 | 35 | 41 | 45 | 70 | 1 080 | 56 | 1 126 | 2 423 | 5 272 | 5 467 | 5 713 |
| Community and social services | | 35 | 31 | 24 | 14 | 21 | 20 | 31 | 63 | 39 | 39 | 38 | 73 | 428 | 420 | 439 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Public safety | | 238 | - | 0 | 1 | - | 8 | - | 6 | 1 026 | 2 | 1 073 | 2 315 | 4 669 | 4 864 | 5 083 |
| Housing | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | - | 14 | 14 | 14 | 30 | 168 | 176 | 184 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 130 | 931 | 1 532 | (3 399) | 1 303 | 1 599 | 1 923 | 1 036 | 18 124 | 15 775 | 32 524 | 124 970 | 196 446 | 205 327 | 215 003 |
| Planning and development | | 130 | 53 | 103 | 77 | 104 | 64 | 1 198 | 28 | 882 | 882 | 925 | 5 877 | 10 321 | 10 556 | 11 053 |
| Road transport | | - | 878 | 1 429 | (3 476) | 1 200 | 1 535 | 725 | 1 008 | 17 242 | 14 893 | 31 599 | 119 093 | 186 125 | 194 771 | 203 950 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | ` ′ | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trading services | | 35 773 | 40 364 | 43 230 | 41 383 | 38 482 | 41 325 | 177 863 | (145 435) | 56 419 | 58 535 | 51 665 | 203 564 | 643 168 | 702 717 | 691 928 |
| Energy sources | | 19 512 | 24 556 | 26 888 | 25 187 | 24 084 | 24 749 | 14 172 | 3 526 | 28 105 | 28 105 | 28 105 | 97 309 | 344 297 | 377 524 | 405 278 |
| Water management | | 11 939 | 11 481 | 12 012 | 11 869 | 9 999 | 12 196 | 159 177 | (149 242) | 23 904 | 26 159 | 19 423 | 98 452 | 247 369 | 272 021 | 231 082 |
| Waste water management | | 2 130 | 2 128 | 2 124 | 2 127 | 2 185 | 2 170 | 1 985 | 141 | 2 037 | 2 037 | 2 037 | 4 167 | 25 269 | 26 997 | 28 215 |
| Waste management | | 2 192 | 2 198 | 2 206 | 2 200 | 2 213 | 2 210 | 2 530 | 140 | 2 373 | 2 234 | 2 100 | 3 636 | 26 232 | 26 174 | 27 352 |
| Other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 256 708 | 53 146 | 56 076 | 49 661 | 50 086 | 168 045 | 189 923 | (143 307) | 220 813 | 85 021 | 95 248 | 423 244 | 1 504 666 | 1 612 962 | 1 656 454 |
| Franchiture Franchisms | T | | | | | | | | , , | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration | | 19 277 | 28 839 | 14 503 | 17 575 | 20 289 | 27 963 | 14 671 | 8 675 | 35 438 | 30 069 | 33 022 | 140 860 | 391 182 | 373 350 | 392 748 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council Finance and administration | | 10 850 | 9 363 | 4 081 | 4 805 | 3 799 | 4 807 | 4 095 | (1 149) | 13 632 | 13 003 | 13 437 | 103 516 | 184 239 | 211 431 | 221 370 |
| | | 8 090 | 19 011 | 10 075 | 12 419 | 16 141 | 22 802 | 10 239 338 | 9 824 | 21 431 | 16 691 375 | 19 209 375 | 36 570 774 | 202 501 4 442 | 157 285 4 635 | 166 489 |
| Internal audit | | 337 | 465 | 347 | 352 | 350 | 354 | | - 5 704 | 375 | | | | | | 4 889 |
| Community and public safety | | 9 873 | 10 637 | 6 484 | 8 724 | 8 759 | 12 564 | 6 378 | 5 791 | 7 176 | 10 373 | 10 373 | 20 652 | 117 784 | 126 339 | |
| Community and social services | | 1 766 | 2 176 | 1 961 | 1 718 | 2 507 | 1 857 | 1 852 | 308 | 2 674 | 2 673 | 2 673 | 10 792 | 32 958 | 34 911 | 36 740 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1 678 | 2 495 | 1 756 | 1 605 | 1 770 | 1 774 | 1 722 | 5 | 2 217 | 2 216 | 2 216 | 9 345 | 28 800 | 31 575 | |
| Public safety | | 6 364 | 5 895 | 2 700 | 5 326 | 4 415 | 8 868 | 2 669 | 5 477 | 2 186 | 5 385 | 5 385 | 195 | 54 864 | 58 651 | 61 438 |
| Housing | | 65 | 71 | 67 | 75 | 68 | 66 | 134 | _ | 99 | 99 | 99 | 320 | 1 162 | 1 203 | 1 266 |
| Health | | E 0.45 | 2.22 | 2 222 | | F 000 | 10 100 | 0.045 | | 44.000 | 0.400 | A 1=4 | - | 400.040 | | - 440.000 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 5 949 | 6 804 | 6 060 | 5 532 | 5 893 | 12 400 | 8 942 | 319 | 14 696 | 9 136 | 9 179 | 45 008 | 129 918 | 142 562 | 149 838 |
| Planning and development | | 2 143 | 2 980 | 1 942 | 2 037 | 2 179 | 2 245 | 2 317 | 223 | 3 202 | 3 201 | 3 245 | 15 752 | 41 466 | 45 045 | |
| Road transport | | 3 806 | 3 824 | 4 118 | 3 495 | 3 714 | 10 154 | 6 625 | 96 | 11 494 | 5 934 | 5 934 | 29 256 | 88 451 | 97 516 | 102 451 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | _ |
| Trading services | | 32 947 | 45 236 | 46 993 | 40 686 | 36 895 | 39 224 | 31 142 | 1 741 | 44 567 | 41 229 | 56 535 | 174 611 | 591 807 | 648 523 | 685 042 |
| Energy sources | | 21 987 | 36 115 | 35 954 | 32 552 | 25 516 | 25 963 | 21 237 | 864 | 30 572 | 27 606 | 33 536 | 61 909 | 353 810 | 385 538 | 408 923 |
| Water management | | 4 196 | 5 528 | 6 777 | 4 350 | 7 279 | 8 916 | 5 914 | 775 | 9 420 | 9 223 | 18 734 | 88 220 | 169 334 | 183 441 | 192 330 |
| Waste water management | | 1 820 | 914 | 732 | 619 | 705 | 1 011 | 693 | - | 770 | 734 | 734 | 8 006 | 16 737 | 19 554 | 20 616 |
| Waste management | | 4 944 | 2 679 | 3 530 | 3 164 | 3 395 | 3 334 | 3 297 | 101 | 3 805 | 3 665 | 3 532 | 16 478 | 51 925 | 59 990 | 63 174 |
| Other | | 127 | 141 | 96 | 95 | 95 | 96 | 95 | 3 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 312 | 1 396 | 1 507 | 1 590 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 68 173 | 91 658 | 74 135 | 72 612 | 71 932 | 92 246 | 61 228 | 16 529 | 101 990 | 90 918 | 109 221 | 381 444 | 1 232 085 | 1 292 281 | 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | \top | 188 535 | (38 511) | (18 059) | (22 951) | (21 846) | 75 799 | 128 695 | (159 835) | 118 824 | (5 898) | (13 973) | 41 800 | 272 580 | 320 681 | 294 557 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | - | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 7 784 | 7 799 | 7 782 | 7 794 | 7 761 | 7 724 | 7 761 | (11) | 7 625 | 7 625 | 7 625 | 14 230 | 91 500 | 95 526 | 99 824 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 19 553 | 24 560 | 26 893 | 25 187 | 24 086 | 24 758 | 14 181 | 3 530 | 28 118 | 28 118 | 28 118 | 90 314 | 337 415 | 362 619 | 389 707 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 8 847 | 8 387 | 8 889 | 8 706 | 6 796 | 8 952 | 156 888 | (150 253) | 11 887 | 11 887 | 11 887 | 49 775 | 142 649 | 148 926 | 155 627 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 1 685 | 1 686 | 1 683 | 1 687 | 1 740 | 1 719 | 1 675 | (0) | 1 709 | 1 709 | 1 709 | 3 510 | 20 511 | 21 414 | 22 377 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 1 657 | 1 658 | 1 659 | 1 647 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 645 | (17) | 1 626 | 1 626 | 1 626 | 3 069 | 19 511 | 20 370 | 21 286 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 110 | 118 | 109 | 110 | 116 | 115 | 117 | 21 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 628 | 1 925 | 2 010 | 2 100 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 530 | 802 | 518 | 599 | 178 | 214 | 109 | - | 54 | 706 | 6 | (536) | 3 180 | 3 320 | 3 469 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 5 890 | 5 634 | 6 031 | 6 116 | 6 213 | 6 193 | 3 369 | 1 829 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | (6 173) | 46 802 | 48 862 | 51 060 |
| Dividends received | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 0 | 32 | 18 | 31 | 150 | 212 | 40 | 119 | 456 | 406 | _ | 2 338 | 3 803 | 3 971 | 4 149 |
| Licences and permits | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 | _ | 6 | 4 | 4 | 149 | 1 694 | 1 863 | 1 945 | 2 032 |
| Agency services | | _ | 875 | 1 398 | (3 512) | 1 191 | 1 451 | 698 | 975 | 1 017 | 983 | _ | 4 820 | 9 897 | 10 332 | 10 797 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 209 073 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 114 429 | 3 307 | _ | 137 296 | 949 | 1 929 | 85 394 | 552 377 | 586 450 | 625 745 |
| Other revenue | | 211 | 338 | 642 | 1 164 | 197 | 109 | 133 | 496 | 281 | 280 | 279 | 69 | 4 198 | 4 382 | 4 579 |
| Gains | | 1 369 | 1 258 | 453 | 132 | _ | 507 | _ | _ | 305 | 305 | 305 | (978) | 3 655 | 3 815 | 3 987 |
| Total Revenue | | 256 708 | 53 146 | 56 076 | 49 661 | 50 086 | 168 045 | 189 923 | (143 307) | 194 440 | 58 659 | 57 694 | 248 154 | 1 239 285 | 1 313 941 | 1 396 742 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 31 302 | 33 056 | 30 604 | 28 813 | 30 526 | 29 531 | 31 174 | - | 33 019 | 33 016 | 33 016 | 85 873 | 399 930 | 424 391 | 447 727 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 860 | 860 | 1 149 | 851 | 850 | 851 | 850 | _ | 411 | 411 | 411 | 7 087 | 14 592 | 22 654 | 23 900 |
| Debt impairment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 68 | _ | _ | (12) | 7 661 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 89 888 | 112 926 | 133 555 | 139 565 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 990 | 7 988 | 7 988 | 73 994 | 97 961 | 103 837 | 108 510 |
| Finance charges | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 673 | 428 | 428 | 428 | (397) | 2 561 | 750 | 784 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 19 443 | 27 726 | 31 834 | 29 254 | 19 676 | 19 028 | 17 208 | 229 | 23 386 | 20 421 | 26 351 | 37 153 | 271 709 | 315 142 | 334 974 |
| Inventory consumed | | 5 | 1 109 | 110 | 39 | 320 | 2 786 | 1 411 | 424 | 1 141 | 951 | 8 868 | 28 876 | 46 040 | 48 088 | 50 252 |
| Contracted services | | 7 744 | 19 989 | 8 628 | 10 955 | 18 309 | 28 268 | 9 027 | 14 375 | 17 737 | 10 228 | 14 340 | 15 689 | 175 287 | 162 501 | 171 130 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | _ | 6 | 7 | _ | - | 22 | _ | 7 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 369 | 491 | 643 | 672 |
| Other expenditure | | 8 820 | 8 912 | 1 803 | 2 700 | 2 183 | 11 760 | 1 558 | (168) | 10 190 | 9 788 | 10 132 | 43 495 | 111 172 | 80 718 | 84 383 |
| Losses | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Expenditure | | 68 173 | 91 658 | 74 135 | 72 612 | 71 932 | 92 246 | 61 228 | 16 529 | 101 990 | 90 918 | 109 221 | 382 027 | 1 232 668 | 1 292 281 | 1 361 897 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 188 535 | (38 511) | (18 059) | (22 951) | (21 846) | 75 799 | 128 695 | (159 835) | 92 450 | (32 260) | (51 527) | (133 873) | 6 617 | 21 660 | 34 845 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | .00 000 | (00 011) | (10 003) | (-2 001) | (21 070) | 10100 | .20 000 | (130 000) | 7 <u>2</u> 700 | (02 200) | (31 021) | (| 0017 | 2.000 | 07 040 |
| (National / Provincial and District) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 26 374 | 26 362 | 37 554 | 175 091 | 265 381 | 299 021 | 259 711 |
| ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | 400 525 | (20 544) | (40.050) | (22.054) | (04.040) | 75 700 | 400.005 | (4E0 025) | 440.004 | /E 000\ | (40.070) | - 44 047 | 274 007 | 220 604 | 204 557 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 188 535 | (38 511) | (18 059) | (22 951) | (21 846) | 75 799 | 128 695 | (159 835) | 118 824 | (5 898) | (13 973) | 41 217 | 271 997 | 320 681 | 294 557 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2023

| LINISOT WOGAIAKWETIA - Supporting Table 3513 | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | | Medium Teri | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|---|-----|---------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 5 264 | 6 331 | 4 552 | 5 442 | 4 924 | 5 123 | 5 358 | - | 5 337 | 5 337 | 5 337 | 11 044 | 64 050 | 66 868 | 69 877 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 12 521 | 23 117 | 21 083 | 24 444 | 20 430 | 16 398 | 20 862 | - | 24 484 | 24 484 | 24 484 | 81 498 | 293 805 | 314 714 | 337 152 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 2 638 | 3 882 | 4 287 | 3 133 | 2 700 | 2 006 | 3 116 | - | 8 526 | 8 526 | 8 526 | 54 969 | 102 308 | 106 809 | 111 615 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 697 | 872 | 826 | 903 | 891 | 816 | 920 | - | 1 197 | 1 197 | 1 197 | 4 847 | 14 363 | 14 995 | 15 670 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 549 | 694 | 623 | 748 | 726 | 673 | 743 | - | 1 138 | 1 138 | 1 138 | 5 488 | 13 659 | 14 260 | 14 902 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | 0 | 0 | 5 | - | 0 | - | 160 | 160 | 160 | 1 438 | 1 925 | 2 010 | 2 100 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 497 | 802 | 489 | 304 | 156 | 166 | 109 | - | 265 | 265 | 265 | (138) | 3 180 | 3 320 | 3 469 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ `_ | | | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 141 | 99 | 1 | _ | 317 | 317 | 317 | 2 608 | 3 803 | 3 971 | 4 149 |
| Licences and permits | | _ | | _ | | _ | 4 | | _ | 155 | 155 | 155 | 1 393 | 1 863 | 1 945 | 2 032 |
| Agency services | | _ | 875 | 1 398 | (3 512) | 1 191 | 1 451 | 698 | _ | 825 | 825 | 825 | 5 321 | 9 897 | 10 332 | 10 797 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | _ | 2 391 | - 1 | (0012) | - 1 | - 1 401 | _ | _ | 46 031 | 46 031 | 46 031 | 411 892 | 552 377 | 586 450 | 625 745 |
| Other revenue | | 221 000 | 12 704 | 14 090 | 19 586 | 21 479 | 120 603 | 16 461 | | 350 | 350 | 350 | (422 776) | 4 198 | 4 382 | 4 579 |
| | | 243 166 | 51 671 | 47 349 | 51 048 | 52 644 | 147 341 | 48 269 | | 88 786 | 88 786 | 88 786 | 157 583 | 1 065 427 | 1 130 056 | 1 202 088 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 243 100 | 51 6/1 | 47 349 | 51 048 | JZ 044 | 147 341 | 46 209 | - | 88 /80 | 88 /80 | 88 /86 | 157 383 | 1 000 427 | 1 130 036 | 1 202 088 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 45 670 | 7 013 | - | 1 860 | 84 000 | 34 644 | - | - | 22 115 | 22 115 | 22 115 | 25 848 | 265 381 | 299 021 | 259 711 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 305 | 305 | 305 | 2 741 - - - | 3 655 | 3 815 | 3 987 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 137 | 16 137 | 16 137 | 16 137 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 288 836 | 58 684 | 47 349 | 52 908 | 136 644 | 181 985 | 48 269 | - | 111 205 | 111 205 | 111 205 | 202 309 | 1 350 599 | 1 449 030 | 1 481 924 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | (715) | 576 | (205) | 3 | (98) | 110 | (144) | _ | 34 543 | 34 543 | 34 543 | 311 363 | 414 522 | 447 045 | 471 627 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | · ′ | | ` ′ | | () | | ` ′ | | | | | _ | | | |
| Finance charges | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 60 | 60 | 60 | 539 | 719 | 750 | 784 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 22 642 | 22 642 | 22 642 | 203 782 | 271 709 | 315 142 | 334 974 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | 3 | _ | 2 364 | _ | 5 103 | 7 456 | 2 731 | 2 761 | _ | 3 838 | 3 838 | 3 838 | 14 108 | | 69 716 | 1 |
| Contracted services | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | _ | (14 607) | (14 607) | (14 607) | (131 466) | (175 287) | _ | _ |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | (14 001) | (14 001) | (14 001) | (131 400) | (173 201) | _ | _ |
| Transfers and grants - other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 164 | 172 |
| Other expenditure | | 140 651 | 151 398 | 73 461 | 50 883 | 102 145 | 140 643 | 82 850 | | 19 766 | 19 766 | 19 766 | (564 135) | 237 195 | 243 220 | 255 513 |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | - | | | | , , | | | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 139 936 | 154 338 | 73 256 | 55 990 | 109 503 | 143 484 | 85 468 | - | 66 243 | 66 243 | 66 243 | (165 807) | 794 897 | 1 076 037 | 1 129 454 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 4 556 | 7 282 | 3 008 | 5 054 | 12 779 | 39 241 | 10 524 | - | 22 115 | 22 115 | 22 115 | 116 591 | 265 381 | 299 021 | 260 156 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | _ | 1 923 | - | 386 | 3 677 | 6 943 | 15 | - | - | - | - | (12 943) | _ | - | _ |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | | 144 493 | 163 543 | 76 264 | 61 429 | 125 960 | 189 668 | 96 007 | - | 88 358 | 88 358 | 88 358 | (62 160) | 1 060 278 | 1 375 059 | 1 389 610 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 144 343 | (104 858) | (28 915) | (8 521) | 10 685 | (7 683) | (47 738) | - | 22 847 | 22 847 | 22 847 | 264 469 | 290 321 | 73 971 | 92 314 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 68 224 | 212 568 | 107 709 | 78 794 | 70 273 | 80 957 | 73 275 | 25 536 | 25 536 | 48 383 | 71 230 | 94 077 | 68 224 | 358 546 | 432 517 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | I | 212 568 | 107 709 | 78 794 | 70 273 | 80 957 | 73 275 | 25 536 | 25 536 | 48 383 | 71 230 | 94 077 | 358 546 | | 432 517 | 524 831 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | | Medium Term Revenu | e and Expendit | ture Framework |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year + 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | | Budget | Budget |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 09 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | _ | _ |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 737 | (357) | _ | 388 | 388 | 388 | (442) | 3 100 | 11 660 | 27 540 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (142) | 3 109 | (142) | 2 966 | 5 792 | 7 000 | |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | | 4 556 | 7 282 | 3 008 | 5 054 | 12 779 | 34 168 | 10 881 | 9 103 | 22 331 | 19 069 | 31 761 | 55 605 | | 204 634 | 183 942 |
| Vote 06 - Community Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 866 | _ | 1 588 | (5 217) | (5 217) | (5 217) | 44 521 | 31 325 | | |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (0 = 1.1) | - | - | _ | _ | 6 727 | |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 470 | _ | 306 | 317 | 317 | 2 067 | 11 790 | 16 267 | 28 500 | |
| Vote 09 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 10 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 14 - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 4 556 | 7 282 | 3 008 | 5 054 | 12 779 | 39 241 | 10 524 | 10 996 | 17 677 | 17 666 | 28 857 | 114 439 | | 299 021 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 4 556 | 7 282 | 3 008 | 5 054 | 12 779 | 39 241 | 10 524 | 10 996 | 17 677 | 17 666 | 28 857 | 114 439 | | 299 021 | _ |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2022/23 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 22 540 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 22 540 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | ΙĮ | - | - | - | - | - | 3 603 | (357) | - | 561 | 561 | 561 | (962) | 3 966 | 18 160 | 15 000 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 737 | (357) | - | 388 | 388 | 388 | (442) | 3 100 | 18 160 | 15 000 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | 866 | - | - | 173 | 173 | 173 | (520) | 866 | _ | - |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | [| - | 2 489 | - | 1 691 | 738 | 3 679 | - | 725 | 5 395 | 1 859 | 5 050 | 5 355 | 26 981 | 53 727 | 21 000 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (142) | 3 109 | (142) | 2 966 | 5 792 | 7 000 | - |
| Road transport | | - | 2 489 | - | 1 691 | 738 | 3 679 | - | 725 | 5 537 | (1 250) | 5 191 | 2 389 | 21 190 | 46 727 | 21 000 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | - |
| Trading services | ΙĮ | 4 556 | 4 793 | 3 008 | 3 363 | 12 041 | 31 958 | 10 881 | 10 271 | 11 722 | 15 246 | 23 247 | 110 046 | 241 133 | 227 134 | 201 616 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 470 | - | 306 | 317 | 317 | 2 067 | 11 790 | 16 267 | 28 500 | 28 674 |
| Water management | | 4 556 | 4 104 | 2 827 | 3 363 | 12 041 | 29 343 | 10 881 | 7 961 | 12 200 | 20 325 | 26 575 | 53 619 | 187 796 | 124 834 | 86 049 |
| Waste water management | | - | 689 | 181 | - | - | 1 145 | - | 417 | 4 594 | (6) | (6) | (403) | 6 612 | 39 800 | 76 893 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 588 | (5 390) | (5 390) | (5 390) | 45 041 | 30 458 | 34 000 | 10 000 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 4 556 | 7 282 | 3 008 | 5 054 | 12 779 | 39 241 | 10 524 | 10 996 | 17 677 | 17 666 | 28 857 | 114 439 | 272 081 | 299 021 | 260 156 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | Ві | ıdget Year 2022/ | 23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | А | A1 | В | C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | ss | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 258 881 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (27 016) | (27 016) | 231 864 | 257 794 | 227 616 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 31 190 | - | - | - | - | - | (10 000) | (10 000) | 21 190 | 40 000 | 21 000 |
| Roads | | - 15 047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 15.047 | 30 000 | 1 000 |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | 15 947 15 243 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (10 000) | (10 000) | 15 947 5 243 | 10 000 | 20 000 |
| Capital Spares | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (10 000) | (10 000) | - | - | _ |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Attenuation | | 13 653 | | | | | | 2 614 | - 2 614 | - 16 267 | 28 500 | 28 674 |
| Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants | | 13 003 | - | - | - | _ | - | 2014 | 2014 | 10 207 | 26 500 | 20 074 |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 2,000 | - 3 600 | 2 000 | _ | - |
| MV Networks LV Networks | Ī | 13 653 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 600 (986) | (986) | 3 600 12 667 | 28 500 | 28 674 |
| Capital Spares | Ī | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (300) | (900) | - | 20 300 | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 207 398 | - | - | - | - | - | (19 602) | (19 602) | 187 796 | 136 494 | 91 049 |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Boreholes | | 60 923 | - | - | - | - | - | (13 111) | (13 111) | 47 813 | 26 660 | 5 000 |
| Reservoirs | | 1 805 | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 2 305 | - | - |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | 31 000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 000) | (2 000) | 29 000 | 10 000 | |
| Bulk Mains | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (2 000) | (2 000) | 29 000 | - | _ |
| Distribution | | 113 669 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4 991) | (4 991) | 108 678 | 99 834 | 86 049 |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station | | 6 640 | - | - | - | - | - | (28) | (28) | 6 612 | 39 800 | 76 893 |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 6 640 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (28) | (28) | 6 612 | 19 800 | 56 893 |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | , , | ′ | - | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 000 | 10 000 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13 000 | _ |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 000 |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Rail Lines | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Rail Furniture | Ī | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Drainage Collection | Ī | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Substations LV Networks | Ī | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | Ī | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Revetments Promenades | Ī | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Promenades Capital Spares | Ī | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Community Assets | | 6 500 | - | - | - | _ | - | 158 | 158 | 6 658 | 6 500 | 10 000 |
| Community Facilities | Ī | 6 500 | - | - | - | - | - | (708) | | 5 792 | 6 500 | 10 000 |
| Halls Centres | | 6 500 | | | | | | /700\ | - (708) | - 5 792 | | |
| Crèches | | 6 500 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | (708) | (708) – | 5 792 | _ | _ |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |

| | | | | | Ві | dget Year 2022/ | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | ٨ | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | A | AI | D | C | U | Е | Г | - | | | |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Galleries Theatres | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 6 500 | 10 000 |
| Police | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Purls | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 866 | 866 | 866 | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - 866 | - 866 | - 866 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 000 | - | - | - | _ |
| Heritage assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Revenue Generating | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Non-revenue Generating Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 000 | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 000 | - |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Training Centres Manufacturing Plant | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 000 | |
| Depots Depots | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | 7 000 | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing Social Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Licences and Rights Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Computer Equipment Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | - | _ | | _ | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | _ | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 100 | 3 100 | 3 100 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 30 458 | 30 458 | 30 458 | 21 000 | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 458 | 30 458 | 30 458 | 21 000 | - |
| | | _ | _ | _ | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Land Land | | | | | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - |

| | | | | | Ві | ıdget Year 2022/ | 23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 265 381 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 6 700 | 272 081 | 292 294 | 237 616 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | | udget Year 2022 | LJ | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | 2024/25 |
|---|-------|--------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Description | Ref | | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | 7 | 8 | capital 9 | Unavoid. 10 | Govt 11 | 12 | 13 | Budget 14 | Budget | Budget |
| R thousands | | А | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla | ISS . | | | | | | | | | | | |
| nfrastructure | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Road Furniture Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| HV Substations HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| MV Networks | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Boreholes Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Reservoirs Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pump Station | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure | | | | | _ | | | | - | _ | | |
| Rail Lines | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Sand Pumps | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Piers | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| ommunity Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Halls Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | |
| Centres Crèches | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Purls | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |

| | | | | | Ві | udget Year 2022/ | 23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|-----|----------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior Adjusted | Accum, Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | 7 | | capital | Unavoid. 10 | Govt | | 13 | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | 8 B | 9 C | D 10 | 11 E | 12 F | G G | 14 H | | |
| Markets | | | 711 | | | | _ | · | - | _ | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Non-revenue Generating Improved Property | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - | - | _ |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational Buildings | | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Yards Stores | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Housing Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | | | - | _ | | _ | _ | - | - | | - | |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| <u>Land</u> | | | - | - | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | - | - | | - | - | - | | _ | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| | | | | I | — . | | | | | — . | | |

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022/ | 23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|--|--------|--------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | А | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub | -class | Α | AI | В | C | U | <u> </u> | Г | G | П | | |
| Infrastructure | | 31 261 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 892 | 7 892 | 39 153 | 32 636 | 34 105 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 104 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 43 | 43 | 147 | 108 | 113 |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Road Furniture | | 104 | - | - | - | - | - | 43 | 43 | 147 | 108 | 113 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | 1 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Storm water Conveyance Attenuation | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 14 663 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8 899 | 8 899 | 23 562 | 15 308 | 15 997 |
| Power Plants | | 96 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1) | (1) | 95 | 100 | 104 |
| HV Substations | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 12 580 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 400 | 9 400 | 21 980 | 13 133 | 13 724 |
| MV Substations | | 1 518 | - | - | - | - | _ | (500) | (500) | 1 018 | 1 585 | 1 656 |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| LV Networks | | 470 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 470 | 491 | 513 |
| Capital Spares | | 44.002 | | | | | | | - | - 44 002 | 44.407 | 40.004 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs | | 11 003 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 11 003 | 11 487 | 12 004 |
| Dams and weirs Boreholes | | 242 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 242 | 253 | 265 |
| Reservoirs | | 272 | | | | | | | _ | _ | 200 | 200 |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | 10 761 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 761 | 11 234 | 11 740 |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5 251 | - | - | - | _ | - | (1 000) | | 4 251 | 5 482 | 5 729 |
| Pump Station | | 5 251 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | (1 000) | (1 000) | 4 251 | 5 482 | 5 729 |
| Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 239 | - | - | - | - | - | (50) | (50) | 189 | 249 | 260 |
| Landfill Sites | | 239 | - | - | - | - | - | (50) | | 189 | 249 | 260 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure | l | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Lines | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Sand Pumps Piers | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Core Layers | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Community Assets | [| 55 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (25) | (25) | 30 | 57 | 60 |
| Community Facilities | | | _ | _ | | | _ | (23) | (23) | | - | _ |
| Halls | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

| | | | | | Ві | udget Year 2022/ | 23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|----------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | 7 | 8 | capital 9 | Unavoid. 10 | Govt 11 | 12 | 13 | Budget 14 | Budget | Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | C | D | E '' | F | G | 14 H | | |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Museums | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Purls Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 55 | _ | - | - | _ | - | (25) | _ (25) | - 30 | 57 | 60 |
| Indoor Facilities | | 55 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (25) | (25) | 30 | 57 | 60 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | <u>-</u> | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Other assets | | 1 800 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 215 | 215 | 2 015 | 1 879 | 1 964 |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 800 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 215 | 215 | 2 015 | 1 879 | 1 964 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1 800 | - | - | - | - | - | 215 | 215 | 2 015 | 1 879 | 1 964 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares Housing | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications | | _ | | | _ | | | | _ | - | _ | |
| Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment Computer Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 562 | - | - | - | - | - | (155) | | | 587 | 614 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 562 | - | - | - | - | - | (155) | | | 587 | 614 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2 690 | _ | - | - | - | _ | (561) | (561) | 2 129 | 2 808 | 2 934 |

| | | | | | Ві | dget Year 2022 | 23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 2 690 | - | - | - | - | - | (561) | (561) | 2 129 | 2 808 | 2 934 |
| Transport Assets | | 16 336 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (10 002) | (10 002) | 6 334 | 17 054 | 17 822 |
| Transport Assets | | 16 336 | - | - | - | - | - | (10 002) | (10 002) | 6 334 | 17 054 | 17 822 |
| <u>Land</u> | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Land | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be | 1 | 52 703 | - | - | - | - | - | (2 636) | (2 636) | 50 068 | 55 022 | 57 498 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2023

| | | | | | Bu | dget Year 2022 | 123 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | +2 2024/2 |
|--|-----|--------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjuste Budget |
| thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | 711 | | 0 | | | ' | | | | |
| <u>frastructure</u> | | 81 932 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 500) | (1 500) | 80 432 | 85 537 | 89 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 25 021 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - (1.000) | - | 25 021 | 26 122 | 27 |
| Roads | | 23 071 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 071 | 24 086 | 25 |
| Road Structures | | 254 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 254 | 265 | : |
| Road Furniture | | 1 696 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 696 | 1 771 | 1 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 1 434 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 1 434 | 1 497 | 1 |
| Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | 18 1 416 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 18 1 416 | 19 1 478 | 1 |
| Attenuation | | 1410 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - | 1410 | 1470 | ' |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 8 129 | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | 8 129 | 8 486 | 8 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | |
| HV Substations | | 1 307 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 307 | 1 364 | 1 |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | |
| MV Substations | | 283 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 283 | 296 | |
| MV Switching Stations MV Networks | | 2 396 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | 2 396 | 2 501 | 2 |
| LV Networks | | 4 141 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 396 4 141 | 4 323 | 4 |
| Capital Spares | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | |
| /ater Supply Infrastructure | | 45 595 | - | - | - | - | - | (1 500) | (1 500) | 44 095 | 47 602 | 4 |
| Dams and Weirs | | 574 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 574 | 599 | |
| Boreholes | | 3 527 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 527 | 3 683 | |
| Reservoirs | | 6 552 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 552 | 6 840 | |
| Pump Stations | | 3 918 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 918 | 4 090 | |
| Water Treatment Works | | 260 | - | - | - | _ | - | (4.500) | (4.500) | 260 | 271 | 4 |
| Bulk Mains Distribution | | 16 333 14 171 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (1 500) | (1 500) | 14 833 14 171 | 17 052 14 794 | 1 1 |
| Distribution Points | | 261 | _ | _ | | | | | _ | 261 | 273 | ' |
| PRV Stations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| nitation Infrastructure | | 1 349 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 349 | 1 408 | |
| Pump Station | | 848 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 848 | 885 | |
| Reticulation | | 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 220 | 229 | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 274 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 274 | 287 | |
| Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities | | - 7 | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - 7 | 7 | |
| Capital Spares | | · | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | • | |
| lid Waste Infrastructure | | 404 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 404 | 422 | |
| Landfill Sites | | 404 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 404 | 422 | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares ail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rail Lines | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Structures | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Furniture | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Drainage Collection | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| astal Infrastructure Sand Pumps | | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Sand Pumps Piers | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| ormation and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| munity Assets | | 6 768 | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 6 768 | 7 066 | |
| ommunity Facilities | | 6 702 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 702 | 6 997 | |
| Halls | | 5 440 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 440 | 5 680 | |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Crèches Clinics/Care Centres | | 6 17 | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 17 | 6 | |
| Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 30 | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 17 30 | 17 31 | |
| Testing Stations | | 30 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3U 1 | 1 | |
| Museums | | 109 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 109 | 114 | |
| Galleries | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | |
| Julionou | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

| | | | | | Ви | dget Year 2022 | /23 | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted | Adjusted |
| | | Budget | 7 | 8 | capital 9 | Unavoid. 10 | Govt 11 | 12 | 13 | Budget 14 | Budget | Budget |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | C | D | E | F | G | Н | | |
| Libraries | | 765 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 765 | 798 | 834 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria Police | | 333 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 333 | 348 | 363 |
| Purls | | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Public Open Space | | 3 | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets Stalls | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - 65 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - 65 | 68 | 71 |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 | 68 | 71 |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Heritage assets Monuments | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Investment properties | | 109 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | 109 | 114 | 119 |
| Revenue Generating Improved Property | | 109 109 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | 109 109 | 114 114 | 119 119 |
| Unimproved Property | | 103 | | | | | | | _ | - | 114 | 113 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unimproved Property | | 0.000 | | | | | | | _ | - | | 2.222 |
| Other assets Operational Buildings | | 2 963 2 696 | - | | | | - | - | - | 2 963 2 696 | 3 093 2 814 | 3 233 2 941 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 1 542 | 1 609 | 1 682 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - 610 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 610 | - 627 | - |
| Workshops Yards | | 610 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 610 _ | 637 | 665 |
| Stores | | 544 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 544 | 568 | 594 |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant Depots | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Housing | | 267 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 267 | 279 | 292 |
| Staff Housing Social Housing | | _ 267 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ 267 | 279 | 292 |
| Capital Spares | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Intangible Assets | | 288 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 288 | 301 | 314 |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Licences and Rights | | 288 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 288 | 301 | 314 |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 275 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 275 | 287 | 300 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | 10 | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Unspecified | | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| Computer Equipment Computer Equipment | | 1 367 1 367 | - | - | | <u>-</u> | - | - | - | 1 367 | 1 427 | 1 491 |
| | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | 525 525 | _ | 1 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 525 525 | 548 548 | 572 572 |
| | | 2 282 | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2 282 | 2 383 | 2 490 |
| Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | 2 282 | _ | - | | | - | _ | - | 2 282 | 2 383 | 2 490 |
| Transport Assets | | 3 228 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 228 | 3 370 | 3 521 |
| Transport Assets Transport Assets | | 3 228 | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 228 | 3 370 | 3 521 |
| Land | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Land | | | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | 99 461 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1 500) | (1 500) | 97 961 | 103 837 | 108 510 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | 10 |

| | | - | | on upgrading | | udget Year 2022/ | | | | | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year + 2024/25 |
|---|--------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Description | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Budget | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Budget | Биадет |
| R thousands <u>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub</u> | -class | А | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Infrastructure | Ciass | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Power Plants HV Substations | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| MV Networks | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| LV Networks Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Dams and Weirs | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Boreholes | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Pump Stations | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station Reticulation | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Reuculation Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Rail Structures Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| MV Substations | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| LV Networks | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | | _ | _ | | | | - | _ | | |
| Sand Pumps | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | _ | - |
| Piers Piers | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Revetments | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Promenades | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Data Centres Core Layers | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Community Assets | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 727 | 22 54 |
| Community Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 727 | 22 54 |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 22 540 |
| Centres | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Crèches | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | 6 727 | _ |
| Museums | | | | | _ | | | | _ | _ | V 121 | |
| Galleries | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Police Purls | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Puris Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |

| | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | 1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Description | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | | Adjusted Budget | 2023/24 Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | Α | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | | |
| Markets | | Α | Al | В | U | D | L | Г | - | - | | | |
| Stalls | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Airports | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Indoor Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties Revenue Generating | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Improved Property | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Unimproved Property Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Општргохой г торотту | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | |
| Other assets | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Workshops | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Yards | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Stores | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Laboratories | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Depots | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Staff Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Social Housing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | |
| <u>Land</u> | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 727 | 22 540 | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2023

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Туре | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Lattitude | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----------|--|---------------------|--|---|--|---|---------------|---------------|---|------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget Yea Original | Adjusted | Budget Year Original | Adjusted | - { | Adjusted |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function Administrative And Corporate Support | Upgrading Municipal Halls | 2002002002001001 | UPGRADING | ive and development-orier. I | nclusion and Access | | Community Facilities | Halls | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 22 540 | 22 540 |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Cremato | ori Community Assets - Iu C: Acquisition | n 002003002001011_00 | NEW | onsive and sustainable sc | Growth | | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriu Community Halls And Facilities | ur Upgrading Of Various Cemetries Muni Building Alternative Water Supply | 002003002001011_00 C001002004002_000 | | onsive and sustainable so and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Community Facilities Water Supply Infrastructure | Cemeteries/Crematoria Boreholes | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE | 0 | 0 | | - | 6 500 11 660 | 6 500 11 660 | - 5 000 | - 5 000 |
| Community Halls And Facilities | Generator | PC002003009_00013 | NEW | y and reopensive economic | Growth | *************************************** | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE | 0 | 0 | | 3 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls And Facilities Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps, Led | Mop Trolley | PC002003009_00012 002003002001002_00 | | ive and development-orier | Growth Growth | | Machinery And Equipment Community Facilities | Machinery And Equipment Centres | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - 6 500 | - 5 792 | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Idps, Led | | 002003002001002_00 | 3 | ive and development-orier | Growth | | Operational Buildings | Manufacturing Plant | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | _ | _ |
| Electricity | Electrification (Top Up Funding) | C001002001007_000 | | e and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Networks | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | 3 600 | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Electricity | Electrifi Village - Chokwe/Matlou/Lelaka Electrification - Basogadi | C001002001008_000 C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 17 R-WARD 11 | 0 | 0 | | - | - i | - | | _ |
| Electricity | Electrification - Dipere | C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 6 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Electricity | Electrification - Kgobudi Electrification - Maroteng Ph 1 | C001002001008_0000 C001002001008_0000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 23 R-WARD 23 | 0 | 0 | | - | | - | / | |
| Electricity | Electrification - Masogelle | C001002001008_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Electricity | Electrification - Mosesetjane Electrification Of Village - Ga-Pila | C001002001008_000 C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 23 R-WARD 17 | 0 | 0 | | - | - | - | / | _ |
| Electricity | Electrification Of Village - Leleso | C001002001008_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 19 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Electricity | Electrification Of Village - Malepetleke Electrification Of Village - Mesopotamia | C001002001008_000 C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 19 R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Electricity | Electrification Of Village - Molekane | C001002001008_000 | 3 | e and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | _ | - | - | - | _ | |
| Electricity | Electrification Of Village - Phafola | C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 13 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Electricity | Electrification Of Village - Pudiakgopa Electrification Of Village - Senita | C001002001008_000 C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economiand responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 10 R-WARD 7 | 0 | 0 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electricity | Electrification Various Villages | C001002001008_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 674 | 15 674 |
| Electricity Electricity | Electrification Villages: Armoed Etc High Mast Light Ditlotswane | C001002001008_000 C001002001008_000 | 3 | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WARD 11 | 0 | 0 | 7 000 | 7 000 | _ | - | - 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Electricity | | C001002001008_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - |
| Electricity Electricity | High Mast Light Masodi/Mozombana High Mast Light Taulome/Goodhope/Clerm | C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | *************************************** | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 23 R-WARD 10 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | - 3 000 | - 3 000 |
| Electricity | High Mast Lights - Kwakwalata | C001002001008_000 | 3 | e and responsive economic | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 10 R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | | _ | - 500 | 500 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Electricity | High Mast Lights In Chokwe | C001002001008_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 17 | 0 | 0 | - | - | _ | - | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Electricity Electricity | High Mast Lights In Lelaka/Matlou High Mast Lights Sekgakgapeng | C001002001008_000 C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 17 R-WARD 30 | 0 | 0 | _ | - | - 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| Electricity | | C001002001008_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | R-WARD 20 | 0 | o o | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - |
| Electricity | Malepetleke High Mast Lights Mesopotamia High Mast Lights | C001002001008_000 C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 19 R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | 3 950 1 800 | 2 964 1 800 | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Electricity | Mosoge High Mast Light | C001002001008_000 | | and responsive economiand responsive economi | Growth | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks Lv Networks | R-WARD 14 R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | 903 | 903 | - | - | | _ |
| Electricity | Cable Fault Locator | PC002003009_00003 | NEW | • | Growth | | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Services Recreational Facilities | Mop Trolley Community Assets - Iu C: Acquisition | PC002003009_00012 002003002002001_00 | { | d healthy life for all South | Growth Growth | | Machinery And Equipment Sport And Recreation Facilities | Machinery And Equipment Indoor Facilities | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 0 | 0 | | - | - | - | / | _ |
| Recreational Facilities | Community Assets - Iu C: Acquisition | 002003002002002_00 | NEW | nd healthy life for all South | Growth | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | - | - 1 | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities | Mapela Sports Stadium Moshate Sports Ficility | 002003002002002_00 002003002002002_00 | \$ | nd healthy life for all South and healthy life for all South | Growth Growth | | Sport And Recreation Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities | R-WARD 17 R-WARD 25 | 0 | 0 | - | 866 | - | - | - | - |
| Road And Traffic Regulation | Upgrade Mogalakwena Testing Ground | 2002002002002001006_0 | UPGRADING | | nclusion and Access | | Community Facilities | Testing Stations | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | - | - 6 727 | 6 727 | _ | _ |
| Roads | and the second s | C001002006001_000 | \$ | and responsive economi | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Roads Roads | Resealing Roads In Mokopane Molekane Roads & Stormwater Road Structure Molekane Road Road Road Road Road Road Road Road | C001002006001_000 ct C001002006002_000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure | Roads Road Structures | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - 15 947 | - 15 947 | 20 000 | 20 000 | / | _ |
| Roads | Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition | C001002006002_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Roads | Mabusela Masoge Roads & Stormwater Marulaneng Roads & Stormwater | C001002006003_000 C001002006003_000 | 3 | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure | Road Furniture Road Furniture | R-WARD 14 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 10 000 | - | - 10 000 | 10 000 | - 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Roads | Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition | C001002006003_000 | 3 | e and responsive economi | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Furniture | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | _ | - | - | - | 20 000 |
| Roads | Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition | C001002006003_000 | | e and responsive economi | Growth | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Furniture | R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | 5 243 | 5 243 | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Roads | Roads Infra - Iu C: Acquisition Plate Compactor | C001002006003_000 PC002003009_00002 | | and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Roads Infrastructure Machinery And Equipment | Road Furniture Machinery And Equipment | R-WARD 14 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | - | - | - | | _ |
| Roads | Tar Cutter | PC002003009_00001 | | | Growth | | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage Solid Waste Removal | Mokgalakwena Household Sanitation Upgradng & Extntion Of Landfill Mokopane | C001002005005_000 e C001002002001 000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure | Toilet Facilities Landfill Sites | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | - | 20 000 13 000 | 20 000 13 000 | 20 000 – | 20 000 |
| Solid Waste Removal | Satellites Waste Collection Points | C001002002004_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | *************************************** | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-Off Points | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Solid Waste Removal Waste Water Treatment | Purchase Of Waste Plant Trucks Various Mog-30 Dredging Of Oxidation Ponds | PC002003010_00003 C001002005003_000 | | and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Transport Assets Sanitation Infrastructure | Transport Assets Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | 30 458 1 564 | 21 000 | 21 000 | _ | |
| Waste Water Treatment | Mog-32 Refurb Sewer Pipes Town Peri-Ur | rb C001002005003_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 31 | 0 | o o | 6 640 | 3 703 | 19 800 | 19 800 | 56 893 | 56 893 |
| Waste Water Treatment Water Distribution | Refurbishment Of Oxidation Ponds Mog 18 | _ | | and responsive economi | Growth | *************************************** | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 3 R-WARD 11 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 | 1 344 13 000 | - 1 | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution | Bakenberg Mini Water Scheme Mog 27 Dansani Wellfld Bulk Wat & Ph1 Olifants | C001002004002_000 C001002004002_000 | | and responsive economiand responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes Boreholes | R-WARD 17 | 0 | 0 | 13 000 2 000 | 2 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | _ | _ |
| Water Distribution | Dev Water Collect Points Tankering Mog22 | 2 C001002004002_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | R-WARD 11 | 0 | 0 | - | 547 | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Dev Water Services Segole Mog 24 Development Danisane Well Field Mog 20 | C001002004002_000 C001002004002_000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes Boreholes | R-WARD 5 R-WARD 7 | 0 | 0 | _ | 86 | _ | _ | | |
| Water Distribution | Ga/Pila/Sterkwater Wellfield Mog 21 | C001002004002_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | R-WARD 16 | 0 | 0 | - | 407 | _ | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase 3a Borehole Pruisen Farm Groundwater | es C001002004002_000 C001002004002_000 | | and responsive economiand responsive economi | Growth Growth | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes Boreholes | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - 15 000 | - 4 861 | - | - | - | _ |
| Water Distribution | Rebone Mog 19 | C001002004002_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | R-WARD 3 | 0 | 0 | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Water Distribution | Sekgakgapheng-Khala Groundwater Source Dev Kgotsoro Millenium Park Mog2 | C001002004002_000 | 8 | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes Boreholes | R-WARD 25 R-WARD 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 000 | 2 000 4 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Taolome Mini Water Scheme Mog 28 | 29 C001002004002_000 C001002004002_000 | 1 | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | www. | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes Boreholes | R-WARD 2 R-WARD 10 | 0 | 0 | 3 000 13 000 | 13 988 | - | - | - | _ |
| Water Distribution | Wa At C - Boreholes: Acquisition | C001002004002_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | R-WARD 14 | 0 | 0 | 11 923 | 6 923 | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Jakkalskuil Water Proj - Basterspad; Bok Wa At C - Reservoirs: Acquisition | C001002004003_000 C001002004003_000 | 8 | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs Reservoirs | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WARD 11 | 0 | 0 | 1 805 | 2 305 | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Distribution | Install Package Plant Rantlakane Mog 23 | C001002004005_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 15 | 0 | 0 | | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Kroomkloof Water Treatment Works Commissioning Of Phase 1 | C001002004005_000 C001002004007_000 | | and responsive economiand responsive economi | Growth Growth | - | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works Distribution | R-WARD 9 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 31 000 | 29 000 2 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Water Distribution | Covid-19 Ga Madiba-Kgaba Water Distr | C001002004007_000 | | and responsive economia | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WARD 24 | 0 | 0 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Distribution | Covid-19 Jakkalskuil A Water Distr | C001002004007_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WARD 9 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Covid-19 Moshat/Marut/Masehl Waterrefu Covid-19 Mzombane 7 Miles Water Distr | | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | - | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | | 225 434 | _ | - | _ | |
| Water Distribution | Covid-19 Sekgak/Parkmor Water Proj Distr | tr C001002004007_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | *************************************** | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WARD 29 | 0 | 0 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Industrial Well Field Development Jakkalskuil B Water Distribution | C001002004007_000 C001002004007_000 | 3 | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WARD 12 R-WARD 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 15 000 – | 15 000 | _ | |
| Water Distribution | Jakkalskuil Contract 05 | C001002004007_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WARD 15 | 0 | 0 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Water Distribution | Jakkalskuil Contract 06 | C001002004007_000 | | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WARD 9 | 0 | 0 | 5 000 47 852 | 5 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Jakkalskuil Section A Jakkalskuil Section B | C001002004007_000 C001002004007_000 | \$ | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | - Contraction of the Contraction | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 47 852 | 22 708 13 239 | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Distribution | Mini Wat Sch13: Buffel; Dip Etc Multi Yr | C001002004007_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WARD 5 | 0 | 0 | - | - | _ | - | 31 049 | 31 049 |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Mini Water Scheme 1: Duren ; Galakwena Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase3 A Distributi | | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WARD 8 R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | _ | - 20 586 | 9 301 | 9 301 | 25 000 – | 25 000 |
| Water Distribution | Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase3 B Distributi | n C001002004007_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 46 818 | 33 177 | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Water Distribution | Mog-31 Source Develop Various Village | C001002004007_000 | 3 | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 13 533 | 13 533 | - | 40.000 |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Piet Se Kop Cluster Water Reticulation Pruizen Farm Groundwater | C001002004007_0000 C001002004007_0000 | | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | _ | - | 10 000 – | 10 000 | 10 000 – | 10 000 |
| Water Distribution | Sefakaola Cluster Water Dist | C001002004007_000 | NEW | and responsive economi | Growth | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0 | 0 | - | - | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Water Distribution Water Distribution | Sekgakgapeng Ground Water Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition | C001002004007_000 C001002004007_000 | Į. | and responsive economi and responsive economi | Growth Growth | water and the second | Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Distribution | R-WARD 30 R-WARD 19 | 0 | 0 | _ | 309 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Distribution | Water Abstraction Pruzen Farm Mog 26 | C001002004007_000 | £ | and responsive economi | Growth | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | R-WARD 31 | 0 | 0 | 8 000 | 5 000 | 22 000 | 22 000 | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2023

| Description | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2024/25 |
|---|-------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Ref | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands | | Α | A1 | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | |
| Revenue By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 2 total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1 | _ | | _ | | | _ | | - | | _ | |
| | - ' | | - | - | | - | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 2 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |